



**GOVERNMENT  
OF  
NATIONAL CAPITAL TERRITORY OF DELHI**

---



**Based  
on  
NSS 64<sup>th</sup> ROUND SURVEY  
(JULY 2007 – JUNE 2008)  
STATE SAMPLE**

---

**DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS  
ROOM NO. 148, OLD SECRETARIAT  
DELHI – 110054  
Website: <http://des.delhi.gov.in>**



## PREFACE

The present report on "Participation and Expenditure in Education" is brought out by this directorate on the basis of sample survey conducted under the 64<sup>th</sup> NSS Round (July 2007- June 2008) in respect of state sample.

This report contains valuable data on (i) the extent of use of educational infrastructure, as reflected in current attendance status of population in educational institutions, and of educational incentives received by students from government or private sector (ii) the magnitude and nature of private expenditure on education (iii) the extent to educational waste in terms of dropout and discontinuance, and its causes.

This report was prepared by the Data Processing Unit headed by Shri Sabir Ali, Assistant Director under the able guidance of Sh. N.T. Krishna, Deputy Director. The extraordinary efforts put in by Sh. Ritesh Kumar, DEO and Smt. Varsha Kumar, Statistical Assistant in the data analysis and report making stages deserves special mention. The fieldwork was conducted by socio-economic unit under the guidance of Sh. D. B. Gupta, Assistant Director and he was assisted by S/Sh. V.K Vaid, B.L. Chauhan and K. R. Chibbar, Statistical Officers. The role played by this unit in collection of data from the field against all odds is appreciated. The data processing was done by the EDP unit under the close guidance of Sh. S. K.. Behera, System Analyst.

The technical assistance provided by National Sample Survey Organisation, Government of India and the co-operation extended by the households is acknowledged.

I hope the report will be found useful by policy makers, academicians and researchers. Suggestions for improvement of the content of the report will be greatly appreciated.

New Delhi  
Date: September, 2010

**DR. B. K. SHARMA**  
DIRECTOR

## **TEAM**

<b>SH. N.T. KRISHNA</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>DEPUTY DIRECTOR</b>
<b>SH. SABIR ALI</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>ASSISTANT DIRECTOR</b>
<b>SMT. INDU MOHAN</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL OFFICER</b>
<b>SH. Y.P. GUPTA</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL ASSISTANT</b>
<b>SH. M.W. DESHKAR</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL ASSISTANT</b>
<b>SH. CHARANJEET</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL ASSISTANT</b>
<b>SMT. ANJANA THAKUR</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL ASSISTANT</b>
<b>SMT. VARSHA KUMAR</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL ASSISTANT</b>
<b>SH. RITESH KUMAR</b>	<b>;</b>	<b>D. E. O.</b>

## **EDP UNIT**

<b>SH. S.K. BEHERA</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>SYSTEM ANALYST</b>
<b>SH. PRAVEEN SRIVASTAVA</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>PROGRAMMER</b>

## **FIELD OFFICERS**

<b>SH. D.B. GUPTA</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>ASSISTANT DIRECTOR</b>
<b>SH. V.K. VAID</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL OFFICER</b>
<b>SH. B. L. CHAUHAN</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL OFFICER</b>
<b>SH. K. R. CHIBBAR</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>STATISTICAL OFFICER</b>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
	HIGHLIGHTS	i - vi
ONE	INTRODUCTION	1 - 5
TWO	SAMPLE DESIGN & ESTIMATION PROCEDURE	6 - 13
THREE	CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK	14 - 22
FOUR	SUMMARY & FINDINGS	23 - 98
FIVE	STATISTICAL TABLES	99 - 134
SIX	THE FACSIMILE OF THE SCHEDULE OF ENQUIRY (SCH. 25.2)	C1 - C8

# Highlights

A survey on 'Participation and Expenditure in Education' was conducted in NSS 64th round (July 2007 - June 2008). A sample of 11237 persons, from 256 rural households and 2253 urban households spread over the State, was surveyed.

Some of the key findings of the survey are given below:

## A. Literacy rate for population of different age levels:

Age Group (Years)	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons
All Ages ( <b>0 &amp; above</b> )	83.4	71.3	77.9	82.8	75.2	79.4	82.8	75.0	79.3
Age <b>6 and above</b>	92.8	78.7	86.6	91.5	81.7	87.1	91.6	81.6	87.1
Age <b>15 and above</b>	91.2	72.3	83.1	90.5	78.9	85.2	90.5	78.6	85.1
Age <b>5-29</b>	96.7	92.0	94.6	94.3	90.9	92.8	94.5	91.0	92.9

Percentage distribution of persons of age 6 & above by completed level of education - 13% were not literate, 30% were literates of level up to primary, 14% of level middle, 25% of level of secondary/higher secondary and remaining 18% were of level diploma/graduate & above.

## B. Household profile

Average household size	:	4.5 (Rural- 4.7, Urban- 4.5)
Average no. of persons aged 5-29 per household	:	2.2 (Rural- 2.4, Urban- 2.2)
Average no. of currently attending persons (age 5-29) per household	:	1.1 (Rural- 1.3, Urban- 1.1)

## C. Distance to schools having primary/middle/secondary level classes

96% of rural households & 90% of urban households have school with primary classes within 1 km

83% of rural households & 81% of urban households have school with middle classes within 1 km

69% of rural households & 78% of urban households have school with secondary classes within 1 km

**D. Current enrolment & attendance status of persons in the age-group 5-29**

About 48% of the total population was in the age-group 5-29 with no major variation between sectors or between sexes

Among persons in age-group 5-29:

46% were not currently enrolled in any educational institution

2% were currently enrolled but not attending

52% were currently attending educational institutions

**Current enrolment & attendance status of persons in the age-group 5-29 (contd.)**

Among persons aged 5-29 attending education of level primary & above

35% were in Primary

29% were in Middle

13% in Secondary

10% in Higher Secondary

13% in above-HS level

**E. Type of education**

For major course attended: type of education was General in 95.3%, Technical in 4.5%, Vocational in 0.2% cases. Out of those who attended major course, only 0.1% attended a second course. For the second course attended, type of education was General in 35.8%, Technical in 64.2%.

## F. Attendance Ratios

	All	Rural	Urban
Gross Attendance Ratio (%)			
Classes I-V	93	97	93
Classes VI-VIII	115	123	115
Classes IX-X	81	67	82
Classes XI-XII	65	78	64
Age Specific Attendance Ratio (%)			
Age 6-10	89	93	89
Age 11-13	91	92	91
Age 14-15	81	86	81
Age 16-17	71	80	71
Age 18-29	19	16	19
Net Attendance Ratio (%)			
Classes I-V	86	88	86
Classes VI-VIII	87	90	87
Classes IX-X	45	41	45
Classes XI-XII	38	45	38

Net Attendance Ratio (NAR) for Classes I-VIII (Delhii): 86%

Major states with relatively high NAR (I-VIII): Himachal Pr. (96%), Kerala (94%), Tamil Nadu (92%)

Major states with relatively low NAR (I-VIII): Bihar (74%), Jharkhand (81%), Uttar Pradesh (83%)

## G. type of institution attended

For Primary level students, type of institution was	:	Govt./ local body in 60%, private aided in 4%, private unaided in 36% cases
For Middle level students, type of institution was	:	Govt./ local body in 72%, private aided in 3%, private unaided in 25% cases
For Secondary/ HS level students, type of inst. Was	:	Govt./ local body in 69%, private aided in 5%, private unaided in 26% cases

**H. Students attending recognized institutions among those in private unaided institutions (%)**

At Primary level – 95% of students in private unaided institutions attended recognized institutions

At Middle level – 98% of students in private unaided institutions attended recognized institutions

**I. Proportion of students getting free education**

At Primary level: 54% students got free education (Rural- 64%, Urban- 53%)

At Middle level: 51% students got free education (Rural- 45%, Urban- 52%)

At Secondary/ HS level: 36% students got free education (Rural- 33%, Urban- 36%)

**J. Proportion of students getting educational incentives**

Scholarship/ stipend: 4% students got the incentive (Rural- 7%, Urban- 4%)

Free/ subsidized books: 34% students got the incentive (Rural- 41%, Urban- 34%)

Free/ subsidized stationery: 13% students got the incentive (Rural- 10%, Urban- 13%)

Mid-day meal from govt.: At Primary level 53% and at Middle level 13% students got it

Concession in transport fare: 4.9% students in both Rural and Urban sector got the incentive

**K. Average annual private expenditure per student on education by level and type of education**

General Education: Primary - Rs. 5802 (Rural- Rs.3914, Urban- Rs.5993)

Middle - Rs.5596 (Rural- Rs.4640, Urban- Rs.5711)

Secondary/ HS - Rs.10712 (Rural- Rs.7195, Urban- Rs.11043)

Above HS - Rs.10773 (Rural- Rs.10799, Urban- Rs.10770)



Overall - Rs.7355 (Rural- Rs.5433, Urban- Rs.7556)

Technical Education: Rs.51845 (Rural- Rs.75712, Urban- Rs.50388)

Vocational Education: Rs.28922 (Rural- Rs.2300, Urban- Rs.34895)

*'Rural' ('urban') figures are estimates for students living in rural (urban) areas*

**L. Average annual private expenditure per student on general education by type of institution**

Govt. Rs.3562 (Rural- Rs.2776, Urban- Rs.3647)

Local body Rs. 2774 (Rural- Rs.542, Urban- Rs.3550)

Private aided Rs.10494 (Rural- Rs.28041, Urban- Rs.10142)

Private unaided Rs.16667 (Rural- Rs.13310, Urban- Rs.16980)

*'Rural' ('urban') figures are estimates for students living in rural (urban) areas*

**M. Major components of private expenditure\* and their shares in the total on all type of education**

	<b><u>Rural</u></b>	<b><u>Urban</u></b>
Tuition fee	41%	49%
Examination fee, other fees & payment	16%	7%
Books & Stationery	12%	12%
Uniform	7%	5%
Transport	9%	10%
Private Coaching	12%	14%
Other expenses	3%	3%

**N. Proportion of persons of age 5-29 never enrolled**

Age 5 28% (Rural- 14%, Urban- 29%)

Age 6-10 5% (Rural- 2%, Urban- 5%)

Age 11-13 2% (Rural- 0.4%, Urban- 2%)

Age 14-17 3% (Rural- 1%, Urban- 3%)

Age 18-24 7% (Rural- 4%, Urban- 7%)

Age 25-29 10% (Rural- 15%, Urban- 10%)

**O. Major reasons for non-enrolment**

Education not considered necessary	39%
Parents not interested in education of children	25%
Financial constraints	20%

**P. Percentage break-up of education-discontinued population of age 5-29 by completed level of education**

Below Primary:	8%
Primary:	19%
Middle:	21%
Secondary:	18%
Higher Secondary:	12%
Above HS (incl. diploma):	22%

**Q. Major reasons for Discontinuance/ drop-out**

Child not interested in studies	24%
Completed desired level or class	21%
Financial constraints	11%
To work for wage/salary	10%
Unable to cope up or failure in studies	7%
To attend other domestic chores	7%
Parents not interested in studies	5%

## **SECTION ONE**

# **Introduction**

The report is based on the findings of the 64th Round of survey on 'Participation and Expenditure in Education', conducted during the period July 2007 - June 2008 by this Directorate in respect of State Sample. Comprehensive data on this subject was last collected by NSSO in its 52nd Round (July 1995 - June 1996), more than a decade earlier.

The governments at different levels spend substantial amounts on the creation as well as the functioning of the educational infrastructure and provide a host of facilities and incentives for promotion of education. In order to avail such facilities, individual households, too, have to incur expenditure in the form of tuition fees, examination fees, cost of books and stationery, transport etc. While information is available in budget documents on the expenditure incurred by governments, whereas no information is available on the spending by households which is equally a key component to arrive at the aggregates on this sector. The generation of information on education and the expenditure by individuals through a specialised survey, therefore, has special significance in the contemporary context.

### **Scope and Coverage**

The 64th Round of NSS was a multi-subject household survey round covering 'Employment-unemployment and Migration', 'Household Consumer Expenditure', and 'Participation and Expenditure in Education'. The three detailed household enquiry schedules used in the round were Schedule 10.2, on employment-unemployment and migration, Schedule 1.0, on consumer expenditure, and Schedule 25.2, on participation and expenditure in

education. The present report covers only participation and expenditure in education.

This survey was designed to collect information on (a) participation of persons aged 5-29 years in the education system of the country (b) private expenditure incurred by households on education and (c) the extent of educational wastage in terms of dropout and discontinuance, and its causes. The ultimate object was to study (i) the extent of use of educational infrastructure, or facilities and incentives provided by the government and private sector as reflected in current attendance status of target group population in educational institutions (ii) estimate the magnitude and nature of expenditure incurred by households on education and above all; (iii) to come out with meaning estimates on the incidence and causes of dropping out, non-enrolment etc. for public policy making.

### **Coverage**

`Education' for the purpose of the present survey cover all types/forms, general, technical, professional, full time/part time, regular study/correspondence including vocational education. For the purpose of this survey, `education' covers the following:

- School education including that under the Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) from Class I to X or XII, irrespective of the recognition status of the educational institution,
- Higher secondary/pre-university education leading to certificate/diploma/degree etc.

## **NSS surveys on education**

The first all-India survey on social consumption in NSS 35th round (July 1980 - June 1981) to obtain data on nature & quantum of benefits received by the people from public expenditure on various services such as **health services** (including mass immunization and family welfare programmes), **educational services**, public distribution, etc. Subsequently, the subject of social consumption was covered in NSSO 42nd round (July 1986 - June 1987) and 52nd round (July 1995 - June 1996). These surveys were conducted on the same lines as the 35th round survey with some modifications in subject coverage. The surveys covered both qualitative and quantitative aspects of educational services received by households. Qualitative aspects included literacy, educational level attained, current attendance/enrolment, drop-out, reason for drop-out, etc. Quantitative aspects of educational services included expenditure incurred by households in availing themselves of these services with its break-up into tuition fees, transport costs, etc.

In NSS 47th round (July-December 1991), data on qualitative aspects of educational services were also collected.

This apart, information on literacy and educational attainment is nevertheless collected for each surveyed household in all the household surveys of NSSO. In the quinquennial surveys of employment and unemployment, particulars of attendance in educational institutions are also recorded. The last few such surveys had collected information on type of institution, nature of institution for those currently attending, and reason for not attending educational institution for those not attending. The NSS 64<sup>th</sup> round of survey had new features like increasing in the coverage of age group to 5-29 years instead of 5-24 earlier, added vocational forms to the definition etc.

## **The 64th round survey (July 2007 - June 2008)**

For each sample household some general particulars such as age, sex, educational level attained, current attendance and enrolment status, etc. were collected from all the household members. For persons of age 5-29 years, who formed the main target group of the survey, further information on current attendance and enrolment status in educational institutions was obtained. More detailed data on education was collected from the persons in the target age-group who were reported to be currently attending at primary level or above. This included information on type of education, details of course, level of current attendance, class/ grade/ year of study, type of management of educational institution, whether the institution is recognized, details of benefits received, if any, such as fee waiver, scholarship, free study materials and free mid-day meals, and detailed break-up of private educational expenditure for each person. Those currently not attending any educational institution were asked whether they had ever been enrolled, and if so whether they had completed their education or discontinued midcourse, and what was the main reason for dropping out or for non-enrolment.

### **Layout of the report**

This report is presented in five sections. The sampling design and estimation procedure is given in Section Two. Major definitions and concepts related to the survey are given in Section Three. A summary of the findings of the survey are presented in the Section Four in four parts. Literacy and completed educational level for the population and the current attendance/ enrolment status of persons of age 5-29 in educational institutions are discussed in part 4.1. A detailed analysis on participation in the education system, various incentives availed and private expenditure incurred on education, for persons in the age-group 5-29 years currently attending at primary level and above, is presented in part 4.2. Non-enrolment and the

educational wastage in terms of drop-out or discontinuance, and the reasons thereof, are discussed in part 4.3 while the comparison of key results of State and Central sample are given in part 4.4. The detailed statistical tables are presented in Section-5. while a facsimile of the schedule of enquiry canvassed in the field is in Section-6.

## SECTION TWO

### Sample Design & Estimation Procedure

The period of survey of NSS 64th round was of one year's duration starting on 1st July 2007 and ending on 30th June 2008. The survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months' duration each as follows:

Sub-Round 1 : July – September 2007

Sub-Round 2 : October - December 2007

Sub-Round 3 : January - March 2008

Sub-Round 4 : April - June 2008

An equal number of sample villages/blocks (FSUs) was allotted for survey to each of these four sub-rounds with a view to ensuring uniform spread of sample FSUs over the entire survey period. Each FSU was surveyed during the sub-round to which it was allotted. A total of 32 rural and 286 urban samples were surveyed during the round as against 16 rural and 144 urban samples under the central sample.

Sector		Sub-Round-I	Sub-Round-II	Sub-Round-III	Sub-Round-IV	Total
Rural	Allotted	8	8	8	8	32
	Surveyed	8	8	8	8	32
Urban	Allotted	72	72	72	72	288
	Surveyed	71	71	72	72	286



## **SCHEDULES OF ENQUIRY:**

This round was devoted to multiple subjects. During this round, the following schedules of enquiry were canvassed:

Schedule 0.0 : List of households

Schedule 1.0 : Household Consumer expenditure

Schedule 10.2 : Employment & Unemployment & Migration particulars

Schedule 25.2 : Participation and Expenditure in Education

## **SAMPLE DESIGN**

A stratified multi-stage design was adopted for the 64th round survey. The first-stage units (FSU) were the 2001 Census villages in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. In addition, for the newly declared towns and outgrowth (OGs) in Census 2001 for which UFS had not been done, a separate list was prepared and used as a frame for such towns and OGs in the urban sector. For these towns and OGs the whole town/OG was considered as an FSU. The ultimate stage units, in both sectors, were households. In the case of large villages/ blocks requiring formation of hamlet-groups (hg)/ sub-blocks (sb), the selection of two hg's/ sb's from each FSU formed an intermediate stage of sampling.

## **STRATIFICATION**

Two basic strata were formed at the State/ UT level, viz., (i) rural stratum comprising all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising all urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of these also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

## **Sub-stratification**

### **Rural Sector:**

If 'r' be the sample size allocated for a rural stratum, the number of sub-strata was 'r/4'. The villages within a district as per frame were first arranged in ascending order of population. Then sub-strata 1 to 'r/4' were demarcated in such a way that each sub-stratum comprised a group of villages of the arranged frame and had more or less equal population.

### **Urban Sector**

If 'u' be the sample size for a urban stratum, 'u/4' number of sub-strata have been formed. The towns within a district, except those with population 10 lakhs or more and also the non-UFS towns, have been first arranged in ascending order of population. Next, UFS blocks of each towns have been arranged by IV unit no. x block no. in ascending order. From this arranged frame of UFS blocks of all towns, 'u/4' number of sub-strata has been formed in such a way that each sub-stratum has more or less equal number of FSUs.

For towns with population 10 lakhs or more, the urban blocks have been first arranged by IV unit no. x block no. in ascending order. Then 'u/4' number of sub-strata has been formed in such a way that each sub-stratum has more or less equal number of blocks.

All non-UFS towns, formed one separate stratum within the district. Hence, there are separate stratum number for UFS towns and non-UFS within a district. No sub-stratification has been done for non-UFS towns. However, sub-stratum number for all sample non-UFS towns has been given as 1 for uniformity.

### **Selection of FSUs:**

From each sub-stratum of a district of rural sector, four FSUs have been selected with Probability to Size With Replacement (PPSWR), size being the population as per census 2001. For urban sector, from each sub-stratum four FSUs have been selected by using Simple Random Sampling Without Replacement (SRSWOR) for UFS towns and by PPSWR in case of non-UFS towns with size being the population as per Census 2001. Within each sub-stratum samples have been drawn in the form of two independent sub-sample in both the rural and urban sectors.

### **Criterion for hamlet-group/sub-block formation:**

Large villages/blocks were divided into a suitable number of 'hamlet-groups' in the rural sector and 'sub-block' in the urban sector. In case population of the selected FSU was found having population 1200 or more, it was divided into a suitable number of 'hamlet-groups' in the rural sector and 'sub-blocks' in the urban sector as stated below:-

Approximate present population of the sample FSU	No. of hgs/ sbs to be formed
less than 1200 (no hamlet groups/ sub-blocks)	1
1200 - 1799	3
1800 - 2399	4
2400 - 2999	5
3000-3599	6
and so on	...

## **Formation of Second Stage Strata and allocation of households**

All the households listed in the selected FSU/hamlet-groups/sub-blocks were stratified into two second-stage strata (SSS) as given below:

SSS 1:	households having any member of age 5-29 years enrolled at primary and above level
SSS 2:	other households

Composition of Second-stage – strata (SSS) with number of households to be surveyed from different SSS was as follows:-

SSS	Composition of SSS within a sample FSU	No. of households Surveyed	
		FSU Without hg/sb formation	FSU With hg/sb formation (for each hg/sb)
SSS 1	households having at any member of age 5-29 years enrolled at primary and above level	4	2
SSS 2	Other households	4	2

**Selection of households:** From each SSS the sample households were selected by SRSWOR.

### **ESTIMATION PROCEDURE**

#### **Notations:**

s = subscript for s-th stratum

t = subscript for t-th sub-stratum

m = subscript for sub-sample (m =1, 2)

$i$  = subscript for  $i$ -th FSU [village / block/non-UFS town or OG]

$d$  = subscript for a segment ( $d = 1, 2$ )

$j$  = subscript for  $j$ -th second stage stratum in an FSU/ hg/sb ( $j = 1$  or  $2$ )

$k$  = subscript for  $k$ -th sample household/enterprises under a particular second stage stratum within an FSU/hg/sb

$D$  = total number of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks formed in the sample village (panchayat ward) / block/non-UFS town

$D^* = 1$  if  $D = 1$   
 $= D / 2$  for FSUs with  $D > 1$

$N$  = total number of FSUs in any urban sub-stratum

$Z$  = total size of a rural sub-stratum or urban sub-stratum of non-UFS towns/OGs (= sum of sizes for all the FSUs of a sub-stratum)

$z$  = size of sample village/non-UFS towns or OGs used for selection.

$n$  = number of sample village / block / non-UFS town or OG surveyed including zero cases but excluding casualty for a particular sub-sample and sub-stratum.

$H$  = total number of households listed in a second-stage stratum of a village/block/non-UFS town or OG/ hg/sb of sample FSU

$h$  = number of households surveyed in a second-stage stratum of a village/block/ non-UFS town or OG/ hg/sb of sample FSU

$x, y$  = observed value of characteristics  $x, y$  under estimation

$\hat{X}, \hat{Y}$  = estimate of population total  $X, Y$  for the characteristics  $x, y$

In terms of the above symbols,

$Y_{stmidjk}$  = observed value of the characteristic  $y$  for the  $k^{\text{th}}$  household in the  $j^{\text{th}}$  second-stage stratum of the  $d$ -th segment ( $d = 1, 2$ ) of the  $i$ -th FSU belonging to the  $m$ -th sub-sample for the  $t$ -th sub-stratum of  $s$ -th stratum. However, for ease of understanding, a few symbols have been suppressed in the following paragraphs where they are obvious.

**Formulae for estimation of aggregates based on Schedule 25.2 for a particular sub- sample and stratum in rural/ urban sector:**

**Aggregated for a particular sub-sample and stratum:**

**Rural:**

Estimation formula for a sub-stratum:

- i) For households selected in j-th second stage stratum:

$$\hat{Y}_j = \frac{Z}{n_j} \sum_{i=1}^{n_j} \frac{1}{z_i} D_i^* \left[ \frac{H_{i1j}}{h_{i1j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i1j}} y_{i1jk} + \frac{H_{i2j}}{h_{i2j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i2j}} y_{i2jk} \right]$$

- ii) For all selected households:

$$\hat{Y} = \sum_j \hat{Y}_j$$

**Urban**

Estimation formula for a sub-stratum:

- i) For household selected in j-th second stage stratum:

$$\hat{Y}_j = \frac{Z}{n_j} \sum_{i=1}^{n_j} D_i^* \left[ \frac{H_{i1j}}{h_{i1j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i1j}} y_{i1jk} + \frac{H_{i2j}}{h_{i2j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i2j}} y_{i2jk} \right]$$

- for UFS sub-stratum

$$\hat{Y}_j = \frac{N}{n_j} \sum_{i=1}^{n_j} \frac{1}{z_i} D_i^* \left[ \frac{H_{i1j}}{h_{i1j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{ij}} y_{ilk} + \times \frac{H_{i2j}}{h_{i2j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i2j}} y_{i2jk} \right]$$

- for non UFS sub-stratum

ii) For all selected households:

$$\hat{Y} = \sum_j \hat{Y}_j$$

### Estimate for a stratum

$$\hat{Y}_s = \sum_j \hat{Y}_{st}$$

### Overall Estimate for an of aggregates at Stratum level

Overall estimate for an aggregate for a stratum ( $\hat{Y}_s$ ) based on two sub-sample is obtained as:

$$\hat{Y}_s = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{m=1}^2 \hat{Y}_{sm}$$

### Overall Estimate of Aggregates at State/UT:

The overall estimate  $\hat{Y}$  at the State/ UT level is obtained by summing the stratum estimates ( $\hat{Y}_s$ ) over all strata belonging to the State/ UT.

□□□

## SECTION THREE

# CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

The concepts and technical terms used in the report are explained in detail for the benefit of users of this report.

### **EDUCATION:**

The term 'education' for the purpose of this survey, covered only the following:

- I. School education including those under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) commencing from class I to X or XII, as the case may be, irrespective of the recognition status of the educational institution,
- II. Higher secondary / Pre-university education leading to certificate/diploma/degree etc. It also includes enrolment in private unrecognized institutions, which have regular classes and following the syllabus and pattern of the education as in recognized schools or colleges and which sponsor students for public examinations as private or external candidates,
- III. General University education, whether full time or part time, leading to certificate/ diploma/ degree etc. The Universities not recognized by University Grant Commission were not covered,
- IV. Correspondence courses conducted by Universities, Deemed Universities or Institutions, authorized by competent authorities for awarding regular degrees or diplomas or certificates,
- V. Higher secondary/Pre-university/Under-graduate/Post-graduate/ Professional/Technical education leading to certificate/diploma/degree etc. conducted by recognized open university/schools,
- VI. Technical or Professional courses, leading to degree/diploma/certificates, conducted by Universities, Deemed Universities



- or institutes like, National Institute of Fashion Technology, National School of Drama, Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Film and Television Institute of India, Lok Nayak Jayaprakash Narayan National Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science, etc. or Institutions, authorized by competent authorities like All India Council of Technical Education (AICTE), Medical Council of India (MCI) etc.,
- VII. Professional courses conducted by Institutes like The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Actuarial Society of India, etc.,
- VIII. All types of vocational courses of duration three months or more, conducted by Institutions like Industrial Training Institute (ITI), National Vocational Training Institute, Regional Vocational Training Institutes, etc., authorized by competent authorities
- IX. All the courses at primary level and above, whether recognized or not, conducted by recognized educational institutions and which were not covered under abovementioned categories.

The following courses were specifically excluded:

- Art, music and similar type of courses conducted by individuals in their houses or unrecognized/ unaffiliated institutions,
- Classes taken by Private tutors,
- Education in nursery/Kindergartens/Preparatory levels except for their enrolment statuses and dropout / discontinuance statuses.
- The non-formal system of education being implemented through various programs by government or other agencies except for their enrolment statuses and dropout/discontinuance statuses.

### **EDUCATIONAL LEVEL:**

It refers to the different stages of educational attainment. It was the highest level a person has completed successfully. If a person has

successfully passed the final year of a given level, then and only then was he/ she considered to have attained that level of education. For example, for a person studying in Class IX the educational level was middle and not secondary.

#### **LEVEL OF CURRENT ATTENDANCE:**

It refers to the different stages of educational attainment also but in this case the current educational level where a student was pursuing his current education was considered. For example, the level of current attendance of a person studying in Class IX was considered secondary.

#### **LITERATE:**

A person was considered literate if he/she could read and write a simple message in at least one language with understanding.

#### **SCHOOL EDUCATION LEVELS:**

A uniform pattern across the country for the number of years of schooling at primary level, upper primary/middle level, secondary level and a higher secondary level is yet to be achieved. However, in report of Delhi, the primary level refers to Classes I-V, the middle to Classes VI-VIII, the secondary to Classes IX-X and the higher secondary to Classes XI-XII.

#### **EDUCATION GUARANTEE SCHEME (EGS) AND ALTERNATIVE & INNOVATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMME (AIEP):**

EGS & AIEP support the following three broad kinds of strategies:

- (a) Setting up schools in the school-less habitations.
- (b) Intervention of mainstreaming of 'out of school' children, viz., bridge courses, back to school camps, etc.
- (c) Strategies for very specific, difficult groups of children who cannot be mainstreamed.

Strategy under (a) above refers to as the EGS component of EGS & AIEP scheme and strategies under (b) and (c) above together refer to as AIE component of the EGS & AIEP scheme.

EGS aims at setting up schools in the school-less habitations where no school exists within a radius of 1 km and at least 15 children in the age group 6 -14 years who are not going to schools, are available. It may be noted that EGS & AIEP is applicable throughout the country and not limited to the educationally backward states covered under the scheme of Non-formal Education (NFE). Such schools are in operation under various names in different states, and for the present survey an individual who was attending or has become literate through schools under EGS & AIE scheme was considered under the coverage of EGS.

#### **TYPE OF EDUCATION:**

Education is broadly divided into three categories: (i) general education and (ii) technical and professional education and (iii) vocational education. General education, in this survey, includes general school education from the primary to the higher secondary level, normal university education for a degree whereas technical/professional courses involve the hands on training in addition to theoretical classes. Education like Engineering, Medicine, Agriculture, Management, Chartered Accountancy, Cost Accountancy etc are examples of technical/ professional courses. The education which aims at imparting training in very specific fields through providing significant 'hands on' experience in acquiring necessary skill, which will make them employable or create for them opportunities of self employment and the degree/ diploma/certificate awarded by the institute should have recognition by State/ Central Government/public sector or similar employers are included under vocational education. Education offered by ITIs, polytechnics, etc. are examples of vocational courses.

**COURSE:**

A course is a) a structured educational programme having a specified syllabus, duration, level, etc. and it should b) necessarily involve appearing in some kind of examination/performance appraisal for getting the degree/diploma/certificate or advancing to the next class/level. Depending upon the subjects covered and the mode of instruction, the courses can be categorized broadly as (a) general, (b) technical/professional and (c) vocational. For the purpose of this survey, only those courses covered under the definition of 'education' above were considered.

**BASIC COURSE:**

When the number of courses a particular member was undertaking was more than one, the basic course was identified as per following criteria –

- If an individual was pursuing more than one course then the course, which was in the highest level, was considered as the basic course.
- If all the courses simultaneously pursued currently were in the same level then the course of the general education were the basic course
- In absence of any general education, the course, which involves higher cost, was taken as the basic course.
- If a person was enrolled both in regular course and course through distance learning then regular course were treated as the basic course irrespective of the cost involved.

For example: if a person undergoes MSc and DOEACC A-level courses simultaneously then MSc was taken as basic course.

**SECOND COURSE:**

If an individual was pursuing more than two courses then the basic course was taken as first course in the way suggested above. After the first course was selected then from the remaining courses, the course, which involves highest cost, was taken as the second course.

**ACADEMIC SESSION:**

The academic session was defined in relation to the duration of the course in which he/she is enrolled in the following manner –

- i) If duration of the course was less than one year, the academic session will cover full duration of the course,
- ii) If duration of the course was more than one year, then generally at the end of every year there was an evaluation process through examination or otherwise, the passing of which enabled the individual for further continuation of the course. In such cases, academic session was considered of one-year. For the educational institutions pursuing three to six months semester system, academic session was still be taken as one year.

**NATURE OF INSTITUTION:**

This refers to whether the institution was recognized or not. A recognized school/ institution was one in which the course(s) of study followed was/were prescribed or recognized by the Government or a university or a Board constituted by law or by any other agency authorized in this behalf by the central or state government. It also satisfies one or more of the authorities, e.g. Directorate of education, Municipal Board, Secondary Board, etc., with regard to its standard of efficiency. It runs regular classes and sends candidates for public examination, if any.

**TYPE OF INSTITUTION:**

This refers to the type of management by which the institution is run. It may be run by Government, a Local Body or a private body either receiving or not receiving government aid. Thus, the four types are: (a) Government, (b) Local Body, (c) Private aided and (d) Private unaided. All schools/ institutions run by central and state governments, public sector undertakings or autonomous organizations completely financed by the government are treated as government institutions. All institutions run by

municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, cantonment boards, etc., are treated as local body institutions. A private aided institution is one, which is run by an individual or a private organization and receives maintenance grant from a government or a local body. A private unaided institution is one, which is managed by an individual or a private organization and is not receiving maintenance grant either from a government or from a local body.

#### **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION:**

It is the language used for the instruction in the course for which a student is enrolled. In case, more than one language are used while teaching different subjects then the language used for teaching largest number of subjects was treated as medium of instruction.

#### **FULL TIME AND PART TIME COURSE:**

For the courses organized by educational institutions on full time basis certain minimum hours of attendance is prescribed. For example a student studying for his/ her graduation has to necessarily attend classes for three years. Some educational institution can offer the same course in longer duration (more than three years) by reducing the requirement of number of hours for attending classes per day/week. The course with the longer duration was considered as part time course. Some students do not attend the classes regularly in any educational institutions but appear in public examinations by registering themselves as "private" students. The course for all such students was treated as part time.

**DISTANCE LEARNING:**

This is a form of education where the student does not have to be physically present in the place where the teaching is taking place. The main point about distance learning is, therefore, geographical distance between the learner and the teacher. Access to the instructor is gained through either study materials sent over post or by using modern technology such as the Internet, interactive videoconferencing and satellite. Such course may also involve occasional contact classroom programme as its integral part. Different correspondence courses offered by Universities or open schools are examples of this form of education.

**FREE EDUCATION:**

Education is free of tuition fee in government schools and also in private schools up to certain levels of education. There are some schools where students up to a certain level are not required to pay tuition fees. Nevertheless, a fixed sum of money has to be paid such as development fee, library fee, etc. Education in such schools is still considered to be free. This applies to the institution as a whole and not to the specific situation obtaining for the student. However exemption from payment of tuition fees granted to some students on some special consideration in those institutions where it is reported that the education is not free. The exemption may be full or partial.

**PRIVATE EXPENDITURE ON EDUCATION:**

It is the sum total of all the expenditures incurred by the student on education (towards fees, books & stationery, uniform, transport, private coaching, study tours, etc.)

**ATTENDANCE AND ENROLMENT:**

The current attendance status refers to whether a person is currently attending any educational institution or not. While every person, who is

attending an educational institution, is necessarily enrolled in that institution, it may so happen that a person, who is enrolled is not currently attending the institution. While most of the official educational statistics are based on enrolment, the NSSO Survey, because of its household approach, bases its analysis on the current attendance status.

**DROPOUT/ DISCONTINUANCE:**

An ever-enrolled student currently not pursuing the education may be due to either: (i) he/ she has discontinued after completing the last level of education for which he/ she was enrolled or (ii) he/ she has discontinued education before attaining a specific level. For the first category, for example, if a person has completed the middle level but does not enroll for the next higher level of education, he/ she was not considered as a dropout. It was considered as a case of discontinuation. However, if the person enrolls for the secondary level but does not complete it, then he/ she was considered a dropout. For this survey, dropouts and discontinuance were treated alike.



## SECTION FOUR

# SUMMARY FINDINGS

### Participation and Expenditure in Education

The NSS 64th round survey was conducted during July 2007 to June 2008 to study the “**participation and expenditure in education**” on persons of age group 5-29 years who are considered to be the main users of the formal education system in Delhi. The findings are explained with the help of statements and graphical presentation. These estimates are based on 256 rural & 2253 urban households and 1210 sample persons of rural & 10027 sample persons of urban.

The focus of the survey was on the **persons of age-group 5-29 and their current attendance or enrolment status** as this group contains the main beneficiaries of the education system in its *current* state. In fact the performance of the educational infrastructure, facilities and incentives provided by the government as well as the private sector can best be studied through the current attendance status of the school- and college-going population. Accordingly, the survey generated detailed information on the nature of participation in education, various incentives availed of, and private expenditure incurred on education for persons aged 5-29 who were reported to be currently attending educational institutions **at primary-or-above levels**.

Our education system in general is also characterized by a high rate of early discontinuance of education, in addition to the sizeable portion of the population who do not enter the education system at all. To study the dimensions of discontinuance and non-enrolment, some information including reasons for discontinuance or non-enrolment, as the case might be, was

collected from those in the age-group 5-29 who were not currently attending any educational institution. This section is divided in to three parts 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4 to present different aspects. The comparison of key results of State's and Central samples is given in part 4.4 of this section.

#### **4.1 Demography & Enrolment Status**

This sub-section deals with basic issues like demographic profile, literacy status and level of educational attainments. Apart from this, main aspects like current attendance, enrolment situation and other aspects that will have a direct bearing on them.

#### **Estimated population and households**

The survey estimated that there were about 37.43 lakhs households with an average household size of 4.53 persons during the above said period. Out of the total households 1.87 lakhs (4.99%) were in rural and 35.56 lakhs (95.01%) in urban areas. The average household size was 4.68 persons in rural and 4.52 persons in urban areas.

#### **Statement 4.1.1: Distribution of households/Population**

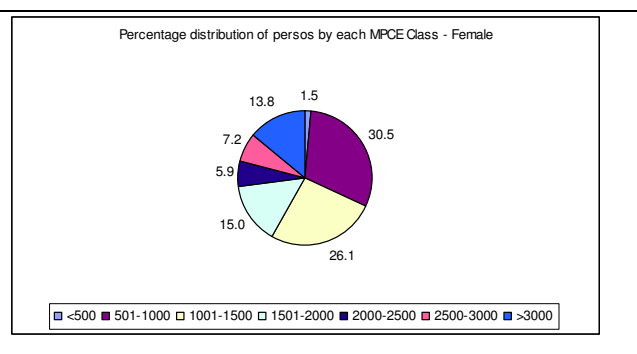
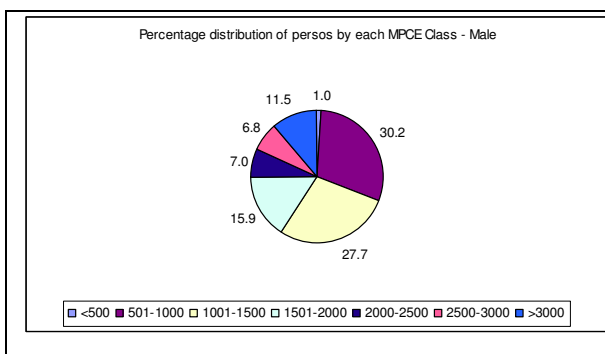
Sector	Estimated Households	Estimated Population			Household Size
		Male	Female	Total	
Rural	186832 (4.99%)	484000 (5.17%)	390000 (5.14%)	874000 (5.15%)	4.68
Urban	3556170 (95.01%)	8881000 (94.83%)	7200000 (94.86%)	16081000 (94.85%)	4.52
Delhi	3743002 (100.00%)	9365000 (100.00%)	7540000 (100.00%)	16955000 (100.00%)	4.53

Statement 4.1.2 gives the distribution of population by Monthly Per Capita Expenditure (MPCE) class wise. It is reveals that 1.22% of the total

population was in the MPCE class upto Rs.500, 30.37% in Rs.501-1000 class, 26.98% in Rs.1001-1500 class, 15.50% in Rs.1501-2000 class, 6.49% in Rs.2001-2500 class, 6.96% in Rs.2501-3000 class and the remaining 12.24% in more than Rs.3000 class.

**Statement 4.1.2: Sex/Sector wise distribution of Persons by each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>(In Numbers)</b>									
<500	10103	16104	26207	81236	98647	179883	91339	114751	206090
501-1000	223181	184099	407281	2608232	2134017	4742249	2831414	2318116	5149530
1001-1500	138051	100969	239020	2456225	1878431	4334657	2594277	1979400	4573677
1501-2000	66442	48905	115347	1420322	1092292	2512614	1486764	1141197	2627961
2000-2500	24342	18933	43274	628692	429116	1057808	653033	448049	1101082
2500-3000	6914	5590	12505	628598	538680	1167279	635513	544271	1179783
>3000	14966	15400	30366	1057695	1028815	2086510	1072661	1044215	2116876
Total	484000	390000	874000	8881000	7200000	16081000	9365000	7590000	16955000
<b>(In Percentage)</b>									
<500	2.09	4.13	3.00	0.91	1.37	1.12	0.98	1.51	1.22
501-1000	46.11	47.20	46.60	29.37	29.64	29.49	30.23	30.54	30.37
1001-1500	28.52	25.89	27.35	27.66	26.09	26.96	27.70	26.08	26.98
1501-2000	13.73	12.54	13.20	15.99	15.17	15.62	15.88	15.04	15.50
2000-2500	5.03	4.85	4.95	7.08	5.96	6.58	6.97	5.90	6.49
2500-3000	1.43	1.43	1.43	7.08	7.48	7.26	6.79	7.17	6.96
>3000	3.09	3.95	3.47	11.91	14.29	12.98	11.45	13.76	12.49
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

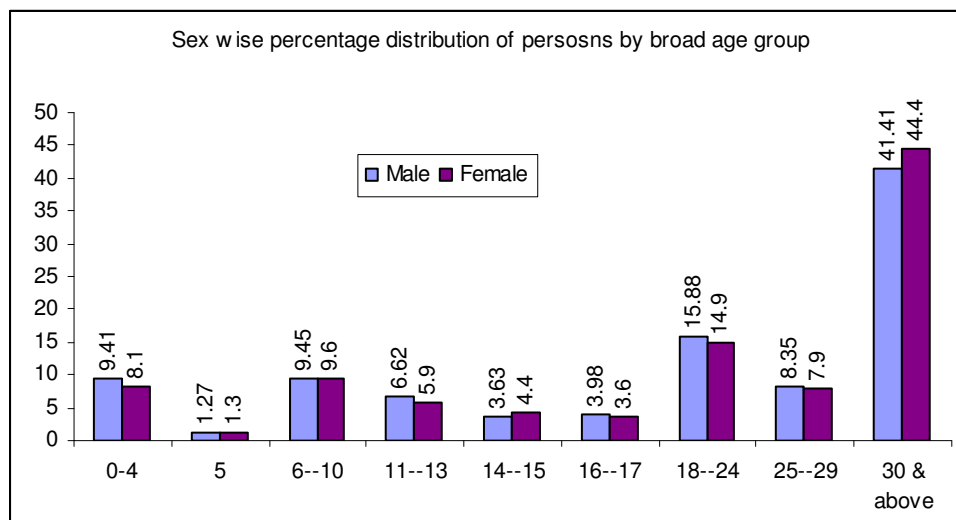


## Estimated population by broad age groups

The distribution of population over broad age group is given in Statement 4.1.3. It reveals that while the proportion of persons in the population in the age group of 0-4 years was around 8.84%, it was 48.42% in the **target age group of 5-29 years** and the remaining 42.74% in age group of 30 years and above.

### Statement 4.1.3: Distribution of Persons by broad age group

Age Group	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>(In Numbers)</b>									
0-4	49876	42621	92496	831631	574967	1406597	881507	617587	1499094
5	6283	5248	11530	113018	94423	207441	119300	99671	218971
6--10	42875	43160	86035	841963	685634	1527597	884838	728795	1613633
11--13	35230	29873	65103	584330	414748	999078	619560	444621	1064181
14--15	21026	18941	39967	318528	311254	629783	339554	330195	669749
16--17	19675	9158	28834	353183	262528	615711	372858	271686	644544
18--24	82741	56930	139671	1404166	1075169	2479335	1486907	1132099	2619006
25--29	40528	31433	71961	741764	565837	1307602	782292	597271	1379563
30 and above	185767	152636	338403	3692417	3215439	6907856	3878184	3368075	7246259
Total	484000	390000	874000	8881000	7200000	16081000	9365000	7590000	16955000
<b>(In Percentage)</b>									
0-4	10.30	10.93	10.58	9.36	7.99	8.75	9.41	8.14	8.84
5	1.30	1.35	1.32	1.27	1.31	1.29	1.27	1.31	1.29
6--10	8.86	11.07	9.84	9.48	9.52	9.50	9.45	9.60	9.52
11--13	7.28	7.66	7.45	6.58	5.76	6.21	6.62	5.86	6.28
14--15	4.34	4.86	4.57	3.59	4.32	3.92	3.63	4.35	3.95
16--17	4.07	2.35	3.30	3.98	3.65	3.83	3.98	3.58	3.80
18--24	17.10	14.60	15.98	15.81	14.93	15.42	15.88	14.92	15.45
25--29	8.37	8.06	8.23	8.35	7.86	8.13	8.35	7.87	8.14
30 and above	38.38	39.14	38.72	41.58	44.66	42.96	41.41	44.38	42.74
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00



### Social group wise distribution of households

Social group wise distribution of households is presented MPCE class wise in Statement 4.1.4. It reveals that 21% of total households belongs to schedule caste category, 12% to OBC category and remaining 67% belongs to other caste category.

#### Statement 4.1.4: Distribution of households by social group and MPCE wise

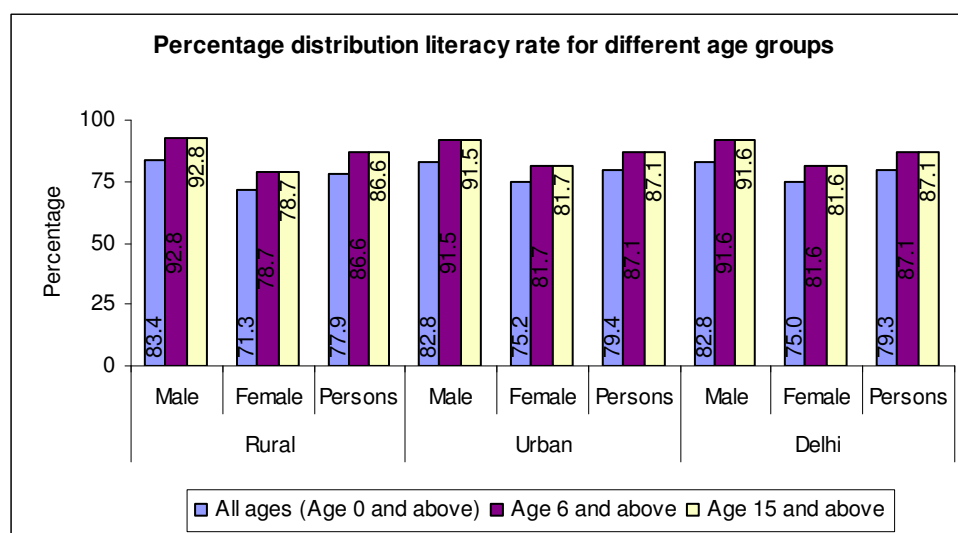
Social Group	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	Total	Percentage
<b>RURAL</b>									
SC	1172	32888	14306	6990	1094	0	424	<b>56872</b>	<b>30.44</b>
OBC	0	18263	21440	6698	628	0	752	<b>47782</b>	<b>25.57</b>
Others	2949	25274	20602	13721	8717	3295	7619	<b>82178</b>	<b>43.98</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4120</b>	<b>76425</b>	<b>56348</b>	<b>27409</b>	<b>10440</b>	<b>3295</b>	<b>8795</b>	<b>186832</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>URBAN</b>									
SC	7457	301680	251326	86548	55491	17736	3592	<b>723830</b>	<b>20.35</b>
OBC	859	175141	108172	62084	26990	10348	13690	<b>397283</b>	<b>11.17</b>
Others	20154	400625	551269	481928	215485	249633	515964	<b>2435057</b>	<b>68.47</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>28469</b>	<b>877445</b>	<b>910768</b>	<b>630560</b>	<b>297966</b>	<b>277716</b>	<b>533246</b>	<b>3556170</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>COMBINED</b>									
SC	8629	334568	265632	93538	56585	17736	4015	<b>780702</b>	<b>20.86</b>
OBC	859	193404	129612	68782	27618	10348	14442	<b>445065</b>	<b>11.89</b>
Others	23102	425899	571871	495650	224203	252927	523583	<b>2517235</b>	<b>67.25</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32590</b>	<b>953870</b>	<b>967116</b>	<b>657969</b>	<b>308406</b>	<b>281011</b>	<b>542041</b>	<b>3743002</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## Literacy and level of education of population

In NSS surveys, a person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered *literate*. The proportions of literates among various age-groups of the population, with rural-urban and male-female classification, serve as key indicators of the socio-economic progress of the country. The current survey estimates (Statement 4.1.5) indicate that in 2007-08, less than two-thirds (87%) of the population **of all ages** were literate. The literacy rate (i.e. percentage of literates) for all ages among rural female (RF), rural male (RM), urban female (UF) and urban male (UM) populations was found to be 83.4%, 71.3%, 82.8% and 75.2% respectively.

### Statement 4.1.5: Percentage distribution literacy rate for different age groups

Age Group (Years)	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons
All Ages (0 and above)	83.4	71.3	77.9	82.8	75.2	79.4	82.8	75.0	79.3
Age 6 and above	92.8	78.7	86.6	91.5	81.7	87.1	91.6	81.6	87.1
Age 15 and above	91.2	72.3	83.1	90.5	78.9	85.2	90.5	78.6	85.1
Age 5-29	96.7	92.0	94.6	94.3	90.9	92.8	94.5	91.0	92.9



The literacy rates among the population of age +6 & above are arguably, more meaningful indicators than literacy of persons of all ages. Out of the total estimated population (6 years and above) of 152.37 lakhs persons in Delhi, 87.1% were found to be literate with different level of education attainment and the rest 12.9% were illiterate. Sex wise literacy rate reveals that 91.6% of males and 81.6% of females in Delhi were literate.

**Statement 4.1.6: Distribution of population by level of education attainment of age group 6 years and above**

Level of Education	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons
<b>Persons</b>									
<b>A Not literate</b>	<b>30662</b>	<b>72730</b>	<b>103392</b>	<b>675629</b>	<b>1193385</b>	<b>1869014</b>	<b>706291</b>	<b>1266114</b>	<b>1972405</b>
<b>B Literate</b>	<b>397180</b>	<b>269402</b>	<b>666582</b>	<b>7260722</b>	<b>5337226</b>	<b>12597948</b>	<b>7657902</b>	<b>5606628</b>	<b>13264530</b>
Literate without formal schooling	0	0	0	17416	28430	45846	17416	28430	45846
Below primary	64590	61964	126554	1101440	942912	2044353	1166030	1004876	2170906
Primary	88366	65269	153635	1217849	1025644	2243493	1306215	1090913	2397128
Middle	56221	48781	105002	1165304	848106	2013410	1221525	896887	2118412
Secondary	92479	44079	136559	1321597	764558	2086155	1414076	808637	2222713
Higher secondary	48715	26200	74916	867990	578594	1446584	916706	604794	1521500
Diploma/certificate	3121	1088	4209	87232	39853	127085	90353	40941	131294
Graduate	36260	14887	51147	1146974	834020	1980994	1183234	848907	2032141
Post graduate & above	7427	7134	14561	334920	275109	610029	342347	282243	624590
Total (A+B)	427842	342132	769973	7936351	6530611	14466962	8364193	6872742	15236935
<b>Percentage</b>									
<b>A Not literate</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>B Literate</b>	<b>92.8</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>91.5</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>91.6</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>87.1</b>
Literate without formal schooling	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3
Below primary	15.1	18.1	16.4	13.9	14.4	14.1	13.9	14.6	14.2
Primary	20.7	19.1	20.0	15.3	15.7	15.5	15.6	15.9	15.7
Middle	13.1	14.3	13.6	14.7	13.0	13.9	14.6	13.0	13.9
Secondary	21.6	12.9	17.7	16.7	11.7	14.4	16.9	11.8	14.6
Higher secondary	11.4	7.7	9.7	10.9	8.9	10.0	11.0	8.8	10.0
Diploma/certificate	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.1	0.6	0.9	1.1	0.6	0.9
Graduate	8.5	4.4	6.6	14.5	12.8	13.7	14.1	12.4	13.3
Post graduate & above	1.7	2.1	1.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1
Total (A+B)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Out of the total 132.65 lakh literates 18.07% attained education upto primary level, 15.97% upto middle level, 16.76% upto secondary level, 11.47% upto higher secondary level and 21.02% completed diploma/graduation and above level.

Of late adult literacy (15 years and above) is being accepted as a satisfactory parameter at international level to judge the quality of literacy of population. Statement 4.1.7 revealed that literacy rate of Delhi for 15 years and above age group was estimated as 85.1%. In case of male this was 90.5% and that of female it was 78.6%. Sector wise break up revealed that 83.1% of rural and 85.2% of urban population in 15 years and above age group were literate.

**Statement 4.1.7: Distribution of population by level of education attainment of age group 15 years and above**

Level of Education	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons
<b>Persons</b>									
<b>A Not literate</b>	<b>29802</b>	<b>70591</b>	<b>100393</b>	<b>605561</b>	<b>1114322</b>	<b>1719883</b>	<b>635363</b>	<b>1184913</b>	<b>1820276</b>
<b>%</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>14.9</b>
<b>B Literate</b>	<b>310262</b>	<b>184113</b>	<b>494374</b>	<b>5741498</b>	<b>4179007</b>	<b>9920505</b>	<b>6051760</b>	<b>4363120</b>	<b>10414880</b>
<b>%</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>83.1</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>78.9</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>85.1</b>
Literate without formal schooling	0	0	0	10903	24309	35212	10903	24309	<b>35212</b>
Below primary	15371	16872	32243	207348	262905	470253	222719	279778	502496
Primary	53301	31422	84723	669651	642363	1312014	722952	673785	1396737
Middle	53586	42430	96016	1097013	757296	1854309	1150600	799726	1950326
Secondary	92479	44079	136559	1319467	764558	2084025	1411947	808637	2220584
Higher secondary	48715	26200	74916	867990	578594	1446584	916706	604794	1521500
Diploma/certificate	3121	1088	4209	87232	39853	127085	90353	40941	131294
Graduate	36260	14887	51147	1146974	834020	1980994	1183234	848907	2032141
Post graduate & above	7427	7134	14561	334920	275109	610029	342347	282243	624590
Total (A+B)	340063	254704	594767	6347059	5293329	11640389	6687123	5548033	12235156

The comparative position between universal (+6 years and above) and adult literacy (+15 years and above) is given in the Statement number 4.1.5. On the whole difference of 2% was noticed between the two sets of data.

The literacy rate among the population of target age group 5-29 years was found to be 93% of the population of persons of the same age group. 94.5% of males and 91.0% of females were found to be literate during the period 2007-08.



## States/UTs and all India Statistics

The comparative position of literacy rates of all age groups and 15 years and above of different States/UTs and all India level is summarised below in statements 4.1.A and 4.1.B. Delhi occupied the 8<sup>th</sup> rank in respect of literacy rate of persons all age groups and 7<sup>th</sup> in respect of persons of 15 years and above among 35 States/UTs.

### Statement 4.1.A: Literacy rates (percentage of persons of all ages) in State/UT

State/UT	Rural			Urban			Rural + Urban			Ranking
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	persons	
Andhra Pradesh	62.4	46.2	54.2	80.0	67.5	73.7	67.2	51.9	59.5	31
Arunachal Pradesh	64.0	52.2	58.2	89.2	80.4	85.0	69.5	58.0	63.9	25
Assam	77.1	66.3	72.0	88.3	81.4	85.1	78.2	67.8	73.3	17
Bihar	57.7	36.4	47.5	73.6	59.9	67.3	59.2	38.6	49.4	35
Chhattisgarh	69.0	51.2	60.3	80.4	71.7	76.2	70.9	54.4	62.8	28
Goa	78.9	67.4	73.1	80.5	72.8	76.6	79.8	70.3	75.0	12
Gujarat	71.1	51.3	61.5	84.7	72.9	79.3	76.2	58.8	67.9	22
Haryana	70.6	52.4	62.1	84.0	70.3	77.8	74.3	57.1	66.3	23
Himachal Pradesh	80.0	66.6	73.2	86.7	82.2	84.7	80.6	67.8	74.1	15
Jammu & Kashmir	68.3	49.8	59.2	79.5	66.7	73.4	70.3	52.7	61.7	30
Jharkhand	64.3	41.3	53.3	83.2	68.5	76.3	67.6	45.9	57.2	33
Karnataka	66.9	51.2	59.2	81.6	71.5	76.8	71.7	57.5	64.8	24
Kerala	87.3	84.3	85.8	89.4	88.1	88.7	87.8	85.3	86.5	2
Madhya Pradesh	68.1	48.5	58.8	81.7	70.0	76.3	71.4	53.7	63.0	27
Maharashtra	75.9	60.0	68.1	85.7	77.3	81.7	80.0	66.9	73.6	16
Manipur	79.3	65.7	72.6	84.4	74.7	79.7	80.5	67.9	74.4	14
Meghalaya	83.5	79.9	81.7	85.9	88.4	87.2	83.9	81.4	82.6	6
Mizoram	85.3	83.2	84.3	91.8	90.2	91.0	88.2	86.4	87.3	1
Nagaland	84.7	78.5	81.8	87.4	87.1	87.2	85.3	80.5	83.0	5
Orissa	66.9	52.6	59.7	84.1	71.7	78.4	69.3	54.9	62.2	29
Punjab	72.1	60.3	66.4	80.0	75.0	77.7	74.8	65.1	70.2	19
Rajasthan	63.5	36.4	50.3	80.3	63.4	72.4	67.3	42.3	55.3	34
Sikkim	81.5	72.3	77.1	83.7	78.9	81.7	81.7	72.9	77.6	10
Tamil Nadu	77.6	61.9	69.6	86.7	75.7	81.2	81.6	67.9	74.6	13
Tripura	72.6	62.4	67.7	85.6	82.6	84.1	74.8	65.9	70.5	18
Uttarakhand	75.1	57.9	66.4	79.8	70.8	75.6	76.3	60.9	68.6	21
Uttar Pradesh	65.7	45.2	55.8	74.3	61.8	68.5	67.5	48.4	58.3	32
West Bengal	70.8	59.0	65.1	85.1	76.2	80.9	74.3	62.9	68.8	20
A & N Islands	82.0	68.2	75.5	83.4	81.9	82.7	82.5	72.7	77.9	9
Chandigarh	80.5	55.9	70.7	81.4	69.7	76.2	81.3	68.2	75.6	11
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	73.1	43.7	61.1	87.7	71.4	81.3	75.0	47.0	63.7	26
Daman & Diu	85.7	75.9	82.0	90.8	91.3	91.0	87.2	81.7	85.0	3
<b>Delhi</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>71.3</b>	<b>77.9</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>79.3</b>	<b>8</b>
Lakashadweep	91.7	79.2	85.8	85.9	77.6	81.7	88.9	78.4	83.7	4
Pondicherry	80.4	62.3	72.0	88.6	83.4	86.0	84.8	74.3	79.7	7
<b>All India</b>	<b>68.4</b>	<b>51.1</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>82.2</b>	<b>71.6</b>	<b>77.1</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>56.3</b>	<b>64.5</b>	<b>--</b>

Figures pertain to Central Sample except Delhi

**Statement 4.1.B: Literacy rates (percentage of persons of age 15 years and above) in State/UT**

State/UT	Rural			Urban			Rural + Urban			Ranking
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	persons	
Andhra Pradesh	60.2	38.7	49.3	84.3	67.7	75.9	66.9	46.7	56.6	33
Arunachal Pradesh	65.5	48.7	57.5	93.1	82.4	88.2	71.8	55.9	64.3	27
Assam	85.7	72.1	79.0	95.7	88.4	92.3	86.8	73.8	80.5	11
Bihar	61.2	31.7	46.6	82.2	61.0	72.4	63.5	34.6	49.3	36
Chhattisgarh	72.3	48.0	60.3	90.3	76.7	83.7	75.3	52.7	64.2	28
Goa	85.4	68.8	76.8	86.8	78.8	82.7	86.2	74.3	80.1	12
Gujarat	75.0	46.5	61.0	91.3	76.0	84.2	81.5	57.4	69.9	22
Haryana	75.0	49.8	63.1	89.7	71.5	81.3	79.2	55.9	68.2	23
Himachal Pradesh	84.4	66.6	75.2	91.6	85.2	88.7	85.1	68.1	76.4	16
Jammu & Kashmir	70.4	45.3	58.1	85.8	67.3	76.8	73.4	49.5	61.7	31
Jharkhand	67.2	32.8	50.6	87.6	71.4	80.1	71.2	40.0	56.2	34
Karnataka	68.9	46.9	57.9	88.9	74.6	82.1	75.6	55.7	65.8	26
Kerala	94.7	89.6	92.0	97.9	93.3	95.5	95.5	90.5	92.8	2
Madhya Pradesh	70.5	42.2	57.0	88.4	71.8	80.6	75.2	49.9	63.2	29
Maharashtra	81.2	58.9	70.1	92.8	81.9	87.6	86.1	68.3	77.4	15
Manipur	86.1	68.5	77.3	91.5	79.0	85.2	87.5	71.1	79.3	14
Meghalaya	91.7	88.8	90.2	95.9	92.9	94.3	92.4	89.5	91.0	4
Mizoram	93.4	90.4	91.9	99.4	97.7	98.5	96.2	93.8	95.0	1
Nagaland	92.6	84.4	88.7	97.8	95.2	96.5	93.8	86.7	90.4	5
Orissa	68.9	48.9	58.6	91.5	75.2	83.8	72.3	52.3	62.2	30
Punjab	73.1	59.6	66.5	86.4	78.1	82.6	77.9	65.8	72.1	19
Rajasthan	63.4	26.8	45.3	86.6	63.1	75.3	69.0	35.2	52.4	35
Sikkim	85.4	71.4	78.8	89.0	84.6	87.1	85.8	72.7	79.7	13
Tamil Nadu	80.5	58.8	69.3	92.5	78.5	85.4	85.8	67.4	76.4	16
Tripura	77.3	64.2	71.0	93.4	86.9	90.1	80.2	68.7	74.5	18
Uttarakhand	80.9	54.4	67.1	86.8	70.4	79.1	82.5	58.2	70.1	21
Uttar Pradesh	68.4	37.4	53.1	79.7	64.1	72.5	71.0	43.0	57.4	32
West Bengal	74.6	57.0	65.9	90.5	79.5	85.2	78.8	62.7	71.0	20
A & N Islands	86.9	72.6	80.4	92.1	85.0	88.7	88.6	76.9	83.1	8
Chandigarh	84.7	69.8	79.7	85.5	75.5	81.0	85.4	75.0	80.8	10
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	82.5	40.3	64.8	94.5	72.9	85.4	84.2	44.7	67.6	24
Daman & Diu	94.9	81.3	89.7	96.8	93.0	94.9	95.5	85.9	91.5	3
<b>Delhi</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>83.1</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>78.9</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>85.1</b>	<b>7</b>
Lakshadweep	99.1	83.3	91.7	93.4	82.9	88.1	96.4	83.1	89.9	6
Pondicherry	83.8	63.5	74.1	94.9	85.5	90.1	89.9	76.4	83.1	8
<b>All India</b>	<b>71.8</b>	<b>47.5</b>	<b>59.7</b>	<b>88.7</b>	<b>74.6</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>76.7</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>--</b>

Figures pertain to Central Sample except Delhi

**Distance of households to the nearest schools having primary/middle/secondary level.**

Logistics in education system, in terms of distance from school is one of the important factors affecting access to education and attendance. In this survey information was obtained from all the sample households on their distance from the nearest school providing school education at (a) primary (b) middle and (c) secondary level. As shown in Statement 4.1.8, more than 90% of rural as well as urban households reported having a school with primary

classes within 1 km. But availability of schools with middle or secondary level classes differed considerably between rural and urban sectors. Only 83.3% of rural households, compared to 80.6% of urban households, had a school within a km providing middle level classes. For secondary level classes, the proportion was 68.7% for rural compared to 78.3% for urban households. Further, about 2% of rural as well urban households did not have any secondary school within a distance of 3 km.

**Statement 4.1.8: Percentage distribution of households by distance to school having (a) primary (b) middle (c) secondary education level in rural and urban.**

Sector/Level	Distance (d) to nearest school					Total
	d<1 km	1km≤d<2 km	2km≤d<3 km	3km≤d<5 km	d>5 km	
<b>Rural</b>						
Primary	96.2	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Middle	83.3	11.1	5.6	0.0	0.0	100.0
Secondary	68.7	20.2	8.9	2.2	0.0	100.0
<b>Urban</b>						
Primary	90.1	9.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	100.0
Middle	80.6	17.3	0.7	1.4	0.1	100.0
Secondary	78.3	17.0	3.2	1.4	0.1	100.0

The logistics of educational access across MPCE classes were found to be distinctly revealing, particularly in rural sector (Statement 4.1.9). The availability of primary schools at a distance less than 2 km was uniform at 100% of households of various levels of living. The availability of middle level schools in close proximity of household was around 89% in MPCE Class of Rs.500-1000 and it was around 100% in remaining MPCE Classes and the same trend was observed in secondary class level also. In urban sector around 84-87% of households in the lowest MPCE Class of less than Rs.500 were within the distance less than 2 km to school having classes of all the three level of primary, middle & secondary, while it was more than 90% in the remaining MPCE Classes in all the three level of classes.

**Statement 4.1.9: Percentage of households belonging to different MPCE Classes in rural and urban with distance less than 2 km to school having (a) primary (b) middle (c) secondary education level.**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	% of <b>rural</b> households with distance less than 2 km to school having classes of level			% of <b>urban</b> households with distance less than 2 km to school having classes of level		
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Primary	Middle	Secondary
<500	100.0	100.0	100.0	87.0	87.0	84.2
500-1000	100.0	89.4	79.9	99.5	97.0	94.2
1001-1500	100.0	97.1	92.9	99.8	97.7	94.5
1501-2000	100.0	97.2	94.4	98.7	98.1	94.0
2001-2500	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	98.1
2501-3000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	94.0
>3000	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.8	99.8	99.8

**Current Attendance and Enrolment Status**

Current attendance status refers to whether a person is currently attending any educational institution or not. In this survey, data was collected on current attendance status for persons in the age group 5-29 years. Persons attending educational institutions were asked whether they were pursuing informal or formal type of education and, if formal, the level viz. pre-primary, primary or higher level. While persons attending must necessarily be enrolled in educational institutions, those not attending may or may not be enrolled in any institution. Therefore only the persons not attending were asked about their current educational enrolment status.

**Statement 4.1.10: Percentage of population in the age group 5-29 years and the proportion of persons currently attending in the age group**

Characteristic	Rural			Urban			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
% population in age group 5-29 years	51.3	49.9	50.7	49.0	47.4	48.3	49.2	47.5	48.4
% of persons currently attending any education in the age group 5-29 years	52.6	55.5	53.9	52.2	51.4	51.9	52.2	51.7	52.0

Statement 4.1.10 indicates that about 48% of the entire population belonged to the age-group 5-29 years and 52% of persons in the age-group were currently attending educational institutions. There was no noticeable rural-urban, male-female disparity in either respect.

On the whole, our target population for the survey (age 5-29) included almost half of the population of the country and a little over half of the target population was currently attending any educational institution.

The current attendance and enrolment status of persons in the age-group 5-29 years can be summarized age group wise and sex wise as below in statements 4.1.11 and 4.1.12.

**Statement 4.1.11: Percentage distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current enrolment and attendance status**

Sector/ Age group	Currently not enrolled	Currently enrolled but not attending	Currently Attending						Total population of age group 5- 29 years
			Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Post HS	Total	
<b>In Persons</b>									
<b>Rural</b>									
5	1493	2617	7421	0	0	0	0	7421	11530
6-10	4488	1613	75642	4293	0	0	0	79935	86035
11-13	3433	1781	0	58558	1331	0	0	59889	65103
14-15	5772	0	0	15729	16427	2038	0	34195	39967
16-17	5868	0	0	1013	7526	12946	1482	22966	28834
18-24	106217	0	0	202	1313	7571	24369	33455	139672
25-29	69403	1653	0	0	0	0	906	906	71961
<b>Total</b>	<b>196672</b>	<b>7664</b>	<b>83062</b>	<b>79795</b>	<b>26597</b>	<b>22555</b>	<b>26757</b>	<b>238766</b>	<b>443102</b>
<b>Urban</b>									
5	78409	26833	102198	0	0	0	0	102198	207441
6-10	124872	46898	1311616	44212	0	0	0	135828	1527597
11-13	76999	12008	0	867352	42719	0	0	910071	999078
14-15	112834	9097	2766	195046	285961	24078	0	507851	629783
16-17	172846	8453	1549	30563	154564	234374	13363	434412	615711
18-24	1766927	28580	657	7935	28652	137920	508663	683828	2479335
25-29	1245321	27917	0	0	2479	0	31885	34364	1307603
<b>Total</b>	<b>3578208</b>	<b>159787</b>	<b>1418787</b>	<b>1145108</b>	<b>514374</b>	<b>396372</b>	<b>553912</b>	<b>4028552</b>	<b>7766547</b>
<b>Delhi</b>									
5	79902	29450	109619	0	0	0	0	109619	218971
6-10	129359	48511	1387257	48505	0	0	0	1435762	1613633
11-13	80432	13789	0	925911	44049	0	0	969960	1064181
14-15	118607	9097	2766	210776	302388	26116	0	542046	669749
16-17	178713	8453	1549	31575	162090	247320	14844	457378	644544
18-24	1873143	28580	657	8137	29965	145491	533033	717283	2619007
25-29	1314724	29570	0	0	2479	0	32791	35270	1379564
<b>Total</b>	<b>3774881</b>	<b>167450</b>	<b>1501849</b>	<b>1224903</b>	<b>540971</b>	<b>418927</b>	<b>580668</b>	<b>4267318</b>	<b>8209649</b>
<b>In Percentage</b>									
<b>Delhi</b>									
5	36.5	13.4	50.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.1	100.0
6-10	8.0	3.0	86.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	89.0	100.0
11-13	7.6	1.3	0.0	87.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	91.1	100.0
14-15	17.7	1.4	0.4	31.5	45.1	3.9	0.0	80.9	100.0
16-17	27.7	1.3	0.2	4.9	25.1	38.4	2.3	71.0	100.0
18-24	71.5	1.1	0.0	0.3	1.1	5.6	20.4	27.4	100.0
25-29	95.3	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	2.4	2.6	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>52.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Statement 4.1.12: Percentage distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current enrolment and attendance status**

Sector/ Sex	Currently not enrolled	Currently enrolled but not attending	Currently Attending					Total	Total population of age group 5-29 years
			Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Post HS		
<b>In Persons</b>									
<b>Rural</b>									
Male	<b>114350</b>	<b>3347</b>	40665	44431	15578	12902	17084	<b>130660</b>	248357
Female	<b>82322</b>	<b>4317</b>	42397	35364	11019	9653	9673	<b>108106</b>	194745
Persons	<b>196672</b>	<b>7664</b>	83062	79795	26597	22555	26757	<b>238766</b>	443102
<b>Urban</b>									
Male	<b>1991413</b>	<b>91213</b>	789732	674037	261495	241564	307499	<b>2274327</b>	4356953
Female	<b>1586795</b>	<b>68573</b>	629055	471071	252879	154808	246413	<b>1754226</b>	3409594
Persons	<b>3578208</b>	<b>159786</b>	1418787	1145108	514374	396372	553912	<b>4028553</b>	7766547
<b>Delhi</b>									
Male	<b>2105763</b>	<b>94560</b>	830397	718468	277073	254466	324583	<b>2404987</b>	4605310
Female	<b>1669117</b>	<b>72890</b>	671452	506435	263898	164461	256086	<b>1862332</b>	3604339
Persons	<b>3774880</b>	<b>167450</b>	1501849	1224903	540971	418927	580669	<b>4267319</b>	8209649
<b>In Percentage</b>									
<b>Rural</b>									
Male	<b>46.0</b>	<b>1.3</b>	16.4	17.9	6.3	5.2	6.9	<b>52.6</b>	100.0
Female	<b>42.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	21.8	18.2	5.7	5.0	5.0	<b>55.5</b>	100.0
Persons	<b>44.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	18.7	18.0	6.0	5.1	6.0	<b>53.9</b>	100.0
<b>Urban</b>									
Male	<b>45.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	18.1	15.5	6.0	5.5	7.1	<b>52.2</b>	100.0
Female	<b>46.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>	18.4	13.8	7.4	4.5	7.2	<b>51.4</b>	100.0
Persons	<b>46.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	18.3	14.7	6.6	5.1	7.1	<b>51.9</b>	100.0
<b>Delhi</b>									
Male	<b>45.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	18.0	15.6	6.0	5.5	7.0	<b>52.2</b>	100.0
Female	<b>46.3</b>	<b>2.0</b>	18.6	14.1	7.3	4.6	7.1	<b>51.7</b>	100.0
Persons	<b>46.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	18.3	14.9	6.6	5.1	7.1	<b>52.0</b>	100.0

As shown in Statement 4.1.12, 46% of population in the target age-group (5-29 years) was currently not enrolled in any educational institution, 2% was enrolled but not attending and 52% were currently attending educational institutions. There was no disparity/gap observed between male-female in both the sector's attendance position. **Among all the persons who were currently attending, a majority of 35.2% were in the primary level, 28.7% in middle level, 12.7% in secondary level, 9.8% in higher**

**secondary level and the remaining 13.6% in post higher secondary level.**

The proportion of ever enrolled persons (the sum of those are currently attending, dropouts/discontinuation) of age group 5-29 years out of the total population (age group wise) is summarized below in Statement 4.1.13. It is revealed that 95.4% of males and 91.6% of females of age group of 5-29 years were ever enrolled. The proportion of persons of age of 5 years who were ever enrolled was about 72% while in other age groups its varied 90% to 98%.

**Statement 4.1.13: Proportion of ever enrolled persons out of total population of age group 5-29 years by sector and age groups**

Sector/Age Group	Total Population			No. of Persons Ever Enrolled			% to Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<b>Rural</b>									
5	6283	5248	11531	4970	4906	9876	79.1	93.5	85.6
6-10	42875	43160	86035	42014	41978	83992	98.0	97.3	97.6
11-13	35230	29873	65103	35230	29610	64840	100.0	99.1	99.6
14-17	40700	28099	68799	39969	28099	68068	98.2	100.0	98.9
18-24	82741	56930	139671	82243	52035	134278	99.4	91.4	96.1
25-29	40527	31433	71960	37800	23227	61027	93.3	73.9	84.8
TOTAL	248356	194743	443099	242226	179855	422081	97.5	92.4	95.3
<b>Urban</b>									
5	113018	94423	207441	84659	63543	148202	74.9	67.3	71.4
6-10	841963	685634	1527597	810407	637237	1447644	96.3	92.9	94.8
11-13	584330	414748	999078	575153	398457	973610	98.4	96.1	97.5
14-17	671711	573782	1245493	655636	551570	1207206	97.6	96.1	96.9
18-24	1404166	1075169	2479335	1332648	982962	2315610	94.9	91.4	93.4
25-29	741764	565837	1307601	693689	488401	1182090	93.5	86.3	90.4
TOTAL	4356952	3409593	7766545	4152192	3122170	7274362	95.3	91.6	93.7
<b>Delhi</b>									
5	119301	99671	218972	89629	68449	158078	75.1	68.7	72.2
6-10	884838	728794	1613632	852421	679215	1531636	96.3	93.2	94.9
11-13	619560	444621	1064181	610383	428067	1038450	98.5	96.3	97.6
14-17	712411	601881	1314292	695605	579669	1275274	97.6	96.3	97.0
18-24	1486907	1132099	2619006	1414891	1034997	2449888	95.2	91.4	93.5
25-29	782291	597270	1379561	731489	511628	1243117	93.5	85.7	90.1
TOTAL	4605308	3604336	8209644	4394418	3302025	7696443	95.4	91.6	93.7



Variation in current participation and current status of persons across economic levels is shown in Statement 4.1.14, separately for rural and urban sectors. The proportion of persons in the age-group 5-29 years currently attending educational institutions increases at a steady but gradual pace with increase in economic level – from 49.6% of MPCE Class Rs.500-Rs.1000 to 63.9% of MPCE Class Rs.3000 and above in rural sector. While in urban sector, it increases from 49.8% of MPCE Class less than Rs.500 to 60% of MPCE Class Rs.3000 and above. The proportion of persons currently enrolled but not attending was found to be very low (2%) in general, contradicting the common perception that the rolls of the educational institutions include a good number of children who have discontinued attendance due to various reasons. It is possible, of course, that many such students existed but were not reported by their households as enrolled, though they remained on the school rolls.

**Statement 4.1.14: Percentage distribution of persons of age 5-29 years for MPCE Classes by current enrolment and attendance status**

Level of Attendance/Enrolment	MPCE Class (Rs.)							Total
	<500	500-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	
<b>In Numbers</b>								
<b>RURAL</b>								
Not Enrolled	<b>1190</b>	<b>104762</b>	<b>55719</b>	<b>19361</b>	<b>9964</b>	<b>1045</b>	<b>4631</b>	<b>196672</b>
Enrolled but not attending	<b>0</b>	<b>2508</b>	<b>2074</b>	<b>1533</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7664</b>
Attending								
Primary	5163	44075	18725	7982	2629	1927	2560	<b>83062</b>
Middle	3209	41613	24358	5716	2325	1599	975	<b>79794</b>
Secondary	2384	7665	10853	2195	1900	1235	365	<b>26597</b>
Higher Secondary	0	5673	11930	3718	0	0	1235	<b>22555</b>
Post Higher Secondary	0	6535	3824	10421	2900	0	3077	<b>26757</b>
Total Attending	<b>10756</b>	<b>105560</b>	<b>69690</b>	<b>30031</b>	<b>9755</b>	<b>4761</b>	<b>8212</b>	<b>238765</b>
All	<b>11946</b>	<b>212830</b>	<b>127484</b>	<b>50925</b>	<b>20511</b>	<b>6563</b>	<b>12843</b>	<b>443101</b>
<b>URBAN</b>								
Not Enrolled	<b>49271</b>	<b>1260666</b>	<b>994632</b>	<b>605978</b>	<b>181059</b>	<b>181845</b>	<b>304757</b>	<b>3578208</b>
Enrolled but not attending	<b>0</b>	<b>29314</b>	<b>53166</b>	<b>36035</b>	<b>7889</b>	<b>16528</b>	<b>16854</b>	<b>159787</b>
Attending								
Primary	28744	494489	408764	182076	99143	97282	108289	<b>1418787</b>
Middle	8008	474434	345697	152209	42474	41581	80704	<b>1145108</b>
Secondary	12064	135190	164948	82000	25178	19858	75136	<b>514373</b>
Higher Secondary	0	72584	108764	92994	23094	43255	55680	<b>396372</b>
Post Higher Secondary	0	69076	90754	90131	74569	66997	162384	<b>553912</b>
Total Attending	<b>48816</b>	<b>1245774</b>	<b>1118927</b>	<b>599410</b>	<b>264458</b>	<b>268973</b>	<b>482193</b>	<b>4028551</b>
All	<b>98087</b>	<b>2535754</b>	<b>2166726</b>	<b>1241423</b>	<b>453406</b>	<b>467345</b>	<b>803805</b>	<b>7766546</b>
<b>In Percentage</b>								
<b>RURAL</b>								
Not Enrolled	<b>10.0</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>44.4</b>
Enrolled but not attending	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>
Attending								
Primary	43.2	20.7	14.7	15.7	12.8	29.4	19.9	18.7
Middle	26.9	19.6	19.1	11.2	11.3	24.4	7.6	18.0
Secondary	20.0	3.6	8.5	4.3	9.3	18.8	2.8	6.0
Higher Secondary	0.0	2.7	9.4	7.3	0.0	0.0	9.6	5.1
Post Higher Secondary	0.0	3.1	3.0	20.5	14.1	0.0	24.0	6.0
Total Attending	<b>90.0</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>47.6</b>	<b>72.5</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>53.9</b>
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>URBAN</b>								
Not Enrolled	<b>50.2</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>46.1</b>
Enrolled but not attending	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>
Attending								
Primary	29.3	19.5	18.9	14.7	21.9	20.8	13.5	18.3
Middle	8.2	18.7	16.0	12.3	9.4	8.9	10.0	14.7
Secondary	12.3	5.3	7.6	6.6	5.6	4.2	9.3	6.6
Higher Secondary	0.0	2.9	5.0	7.5	5.1	9.3	6.9	5.1
Post Higher Secondary	0.0	2.7	4.2	7.3	16.4	14.3	20.2	7.1
Total Attending	<b>49.8</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>57.6</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>51.9</b>
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

In this survey information on social group is collected at household level, all the members of the household being classified according to the social group of the head of the houses. Percentage distribution of population by current attendance and enrolment status is presented in the Statement 4.1.15 for persons belonging to different social groups. The overall percentage of persons of age 5-29 years currently attending was found to be about 52% for different social groups.

**Statement 4.1.15: Percentage distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current enrolment and attendance status for each Social Group**

Sector/ Social Group	Currently not enrolled	Currently enrolled but not attending	Currently Attending					Total population of age group 5- 29 years	
			Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Post HS		Total
<b>In Persons</b>									
<b>Rural</b>									
SC	<b>76791</b>	<b>2213</b>	29986	18865	5205	3038	6017	<b>63110</b>	142114
OBC	<b>63597</b>	<b>2351</b>	16712	18615	6744	9139	8878	<b>60088</b>	126036
Others	<b>56285</b>	<b>3099</b>	36365	42315	14648	10378	11861	<b>115567</b>	174951
Total	<b>196672</b>	<b>7664</b>	<b>83062</b>	<b>79794</b>	<b>26597</b>	<b>22555</b>	<b>26757</b>	<b>238765</b>	<b>443101</b>
<b>Urban</b>									
SC	<b>883555</b>	<b>20688</b>	354476	332488	128661	62815	63462	<b>941901</b>	1846145
OBC	<b>512934</b>	<b>13647</b>	179055	153434	56838	33423	59955	<b>482704</b>	1009285
Others	<b>2181719</b>	<b>125452</b>	885256	659186	328875	300134	430495	<b>2603946</b>	4911116
Total	<b>3578208</b>	<b>159787</b>	<b>1418787</b>	<b>1145108</b>	<b>514373</b>	<b>396372</b>	<b>553912</b>	<b>4028551</b>	<b>7766546</b>
<b>Delhi</b>									
SC	<b>960346</b>	<b>22901</b>	384462	351354	133866	65853	69478	<b>2404987</b>	4605310
OBC	<b>576531</b>	<b>15998</b>	195766	172048	63582	42562	68834	<b>1862332</b>	3604339
Others	<b>2238003</b>	<b>128551</b>	921621	701501	343523	310513	442356	<b>1862332</b>	3604339
Total	<b>3774880</b>	<b>167450</b>	<b>1501849</b>	<b>1224903</b>	<b>540971</b>	<b>418927</b>	<b>580669</b>	<b>4267319</b>	8209649
<b>In Percentage</b>									
<b>Rural</b>									
SC	<b>54.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	21.1	13.3	3.7	2.1	4.2	<b>44.4</b>	100.0
OBC	<b>50.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	13.3	14.8	5.4	7.3	7.0	<b>47.7</b>	100.0
Others	<b>32.2</b>	<b>1.8</b>	20.8	24.2	8.4	5.9	6.8	<b>66.1</b>	100.0
Total	<b>44.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	18.7	18.0	6.0	5.1	6.0	<b>53.9</b>	100.0
<b>Urban</b>									
SC	<b>47.9</b>	<b>1.1</b>	19.2	18.0	7.0	3.4	3.4	<b>51.0</b>	100.0
OBC	<b>50.8</b>	<b>1.4</b>	17.7	15.2	5.6	3.3	5.9	<b>47.8</b>	100.0
Others	<b>44.4</b>	<b>2.6</b>	18.0	13.4	6.7	6.1	8.8	<b>53.0</b>	100.0
Total	<b>46.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	18.3	14.7	6.6	5.1	7.1	<b>51.9</b>	100.0
<b>Delhi</b>									
SC	<b>20.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>	8.3	7.6	2.9	1.4	1.5	<b>52.2</b>	100.0
OBC	<b>16.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	5.4	4.8	1.8	1.2	1.9	<b>51.7</b>	100.0
Others	<b>62.1</b>	<b>3.6</b>	25.6	19.5	9.5	8.6	12.3	<b>51.7</b>	100.0
Total	<b>46.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	18.3	14.9	6.6	5.1	7.1	<b>52.0</b>	100.0

## Type of Education

### Statement 4.1.16: Distribution of persons of age groups between 5-29 years currently attending by type of education

Sector		Type of Education			
		General Education	Technical Education	Vocational Education	Total
MAJOR COURSE	<b>Rural</b>				
	Male	125167	5492	0	130660
	Female	105932	975	1198	108104
	Total	231099	6467	1198	238764
	<b>Urban</b>				
	Male	2152399	115821	4330	2272550
	Female	1680147	66138	4755	1751040
	Total	3832546	181959	9085	4023590
	<b>Delhi</b>				
	Male	2277567	121313	4330	2403210
	Female	1786079	67113	5953	1859144
	Total	4063645 (95.3%)	188426 (4.4%)	10283 (0.2%)	4262354 (100.0%)
SECOND COURSE	<b>Rural</b>				
	Male	0	0	0	0
	Female	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0	0
	<b>Urban</b>				
	Male	1775	0	0	1775
	Female	0	3185	0	3185
	Total	1775	3185	0	4960
	<b>Delhi</b>				
	Male	1775	0	0	1775
	Female	0	3185	0	3185
	Total	1775 (35.8%)	3185 (64.2%)	0 (0.0%)	4960 (100.0%)
TOTAL	<b>Rural</b>				
	Male	125167	5492	0	130660
	Female	105932	975	1198	108104
	Total	231099	6467	1198	238764
	<b>Urban</b>				
	Male	2154175	115821	4330	2274326
	Female	1680147	69323	4755	1754224
	Total	3834321	185144	9085	4028550
	<b>Delhi</b>				
	Male	2279342	121313	4330	2404985
	Female	1786079	70297	5953	1862329
	Total	4065420 (95.3%)	191611 (4.5%)	10283 (0.2%)	4267314 (100.0%)

The distribution of persons in the age group 5-29 years those are currently attending by type of education is given in the Statement No.4.1.16. It is reveals that 95.3% persons were attending general education, 4.4% technical education and the remaining 0.2% vocational education out of the persons attending major course. Out of those who attending major course, only 0.1% attending second course. For the second course attended, the type of education was general in 35.8%, technical in 64.2% and vocational in 0.0% cases.

In the next section 4.2, the discussion will focus on only those persons of age 5-29 who were reported as currently attending at primary level and above, while section 4.3 will cover persons of age 5-29 who have either never attended any educational institution or were not attending any educational institution currently though they might have done so in the past.

The primary focus of the survey is on persons of age 5-29 years who are considered to be the main users of the formal education system. In the previous section, the discussion on current attendance status or enrolment status of persons of age 5–29 years took all levels of education, including informal and pre-primary, into consideration. For studying the details of participation and expenditure in education, however, the focus is only on persons of the age-group currently attending formal education **at primary level or above**, who will be referred to as 'students' in the discussion that follows. This part 4.2 provides an analytical synthesis based on the survey findings in its three sub-parts A, B & C detailing on participation in education, educational incentives and private household expenditure on education.

### **A. Participation in Education**

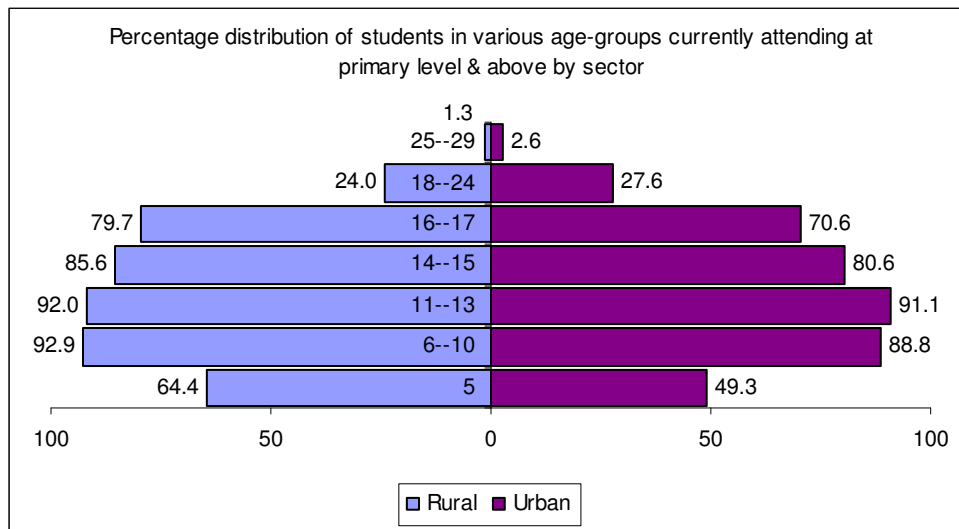
For each 'student' in the surveyed households, detailed particulars of participation have been obtained for at most two courses attended. Besides the number of courses attended by the person, the information profile for each course attended covered the following items:

- type of current education (general/ technical/ vocational),
- course or broad subject category
- level of current attendance (primary/ middle/ secondary etc.),
- type of institution attended (government/ local body/ private aided/ private unaided),
- nature of institution (whether recognized) – for private unaided institutions only,

Based on these, an analysis of participation in education of school- and college-going population has been attempted in this section.

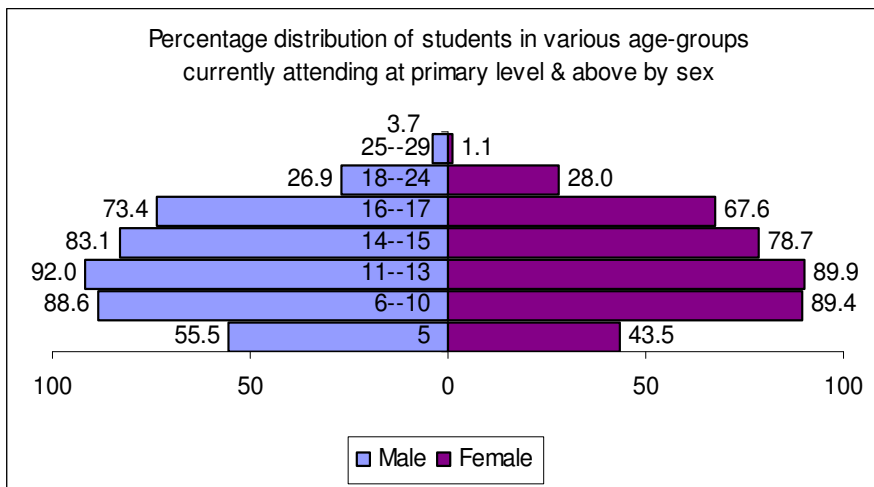
### Age-group-wise pattern of current attendance

Graphs presented below show variation in the proportion of students (currently attending in educational institutions at primary-and-above level) over different age-groups within the broad age-group 5-29 by sector and by sex respectively.



About 64% of rural children and 49% of urban children of age 5 were currently attending. Among children in the age-group 6-10 and 11-13, the percentage was between 89% and 93% and there were no major differences between female and male, or rural and urban. As one moves to higher age-groups, the percentage begins to fall, reaching 70% at the age-group 16-17 in urban areas. In the age-group 18-24, the percentage of students was 28% in urban areas and 24% in rural areas. The gap between rural and urban

percentage of students widens with increase in age, and, so does the gap between female and male percentage.



General school education is divided into primary, middle or upper primary, secondary, and higher secondary levels. These terms refer to Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI-XII respectively. As the number of years corresponding to primary, middle, secondary and higher secondary is not uniform, class-wise grouping is more appropriate for studying current attendance rates.

Age-specific current attendance in education not only provides demographic cross-section of participation in education but also envisions its short to medium term perspective for the population.



**Statement 4.2.1: Distribution of 'students' in various age groups between 5-29 years across broad class groups of education**

**(In Persons)**

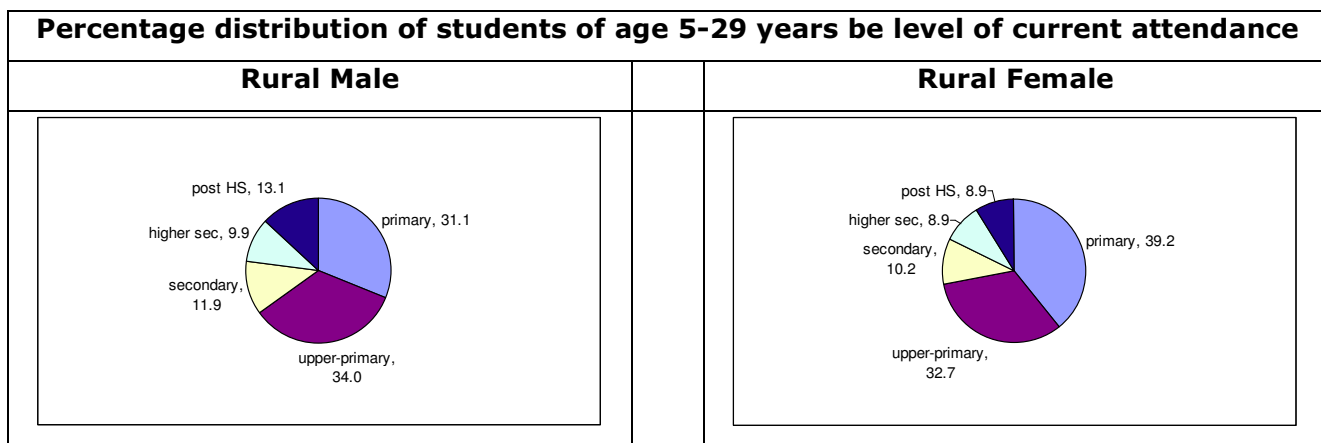
Sector/ Age Group	Distribution of 'students' by class group attended									Total Population in age group
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher secondary	Diploma (below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	Degree (post graduation level and above)	Total	
<b>RURAL</b>										
5	7421	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>7421</b>	11530
6--10	75642	4293	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>79935</b>	86035
11--13	0	58558	1331	0	0	0	0	0	<b>59889</b>	65103
14--15	0	15729	16427	2038	0	0	0	0	<b>34195</b>	39967
16--17	0	1013	7526	12946	768	713	0	0	<b>22966</b>	28834
18--24	0	201	1313	7571	6830	9430	7315	794	<b>33454</b>	139671
25--29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	906	<b>906</b>	71961
All (5-29)	<b>83062</b>	<b>79794</b>	<b>26597</b>	<b>22555</b>	<b>7598</b>	<b>10143</b>	<b>7315</b>	<b>1700</b>	<b>238765</b>	<b>443101</b>
<b>URBAN</b>										
5	102198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>102198</b>	207441
6--10	1311616	44212	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1355828</b>	1527597
11--13	0	867352	42719	0	0	0	0	0	<b>910071</b>	999078
14--15	2766	195046	285961	24078	0	0	0	0	<b>507851</b>	629783
16--17	1549	30563	154564	234374	10250	620	2493	0	<b>434413</b>	615711
18--24	657	7935	28652	137920	47889	137517	250857	72399	<b>683827</b>	2479335
25--29	0	0	2478	0	1666	1053	7110	22055	<b>34363</b>	1307602
All (5-29)	<b>1418787</b>	<b>1145108</b>	<b>514373</b>	<b>396372</b>	<b>59805</b>	<b>139190</b>	<b>260461</b>	<b>94455</b>	<b>4028551</b>	<b>7766546</b>
<b>DELHI</b>										
5	109619	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>109619</b>	218971
6--10	1387257	48505	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1435762</b>	1613633
11--13	0	925911	44049	0	0	0	0	0	<b>969960</b>	1064181
14--15	2766	210776	302388	26116	0	0	0	0	<b>542046</b>	669749
16--17	1549	31575	162090	247320	11019	1333	2493	0	<b>457379</b>	644544
18--24	657	8136	29965	145491	54718	146947	258172	73193	<b>717281</b>	2619006
25--29	0	0	2478	0	1666	1053	7110	22961	<b>35269</b>	1379563
All (5-29)	<b>1501849</b>	<b>1224902</b>	<b>540970</b>	<b>418927</b>	<b>67404</b>	<b>149334</b>	<b>267776</b>	<b>96155</b>	<b>4267316</b>	<b>8209647</b>
<b>MALE</b>										
5	66236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>66236</b>	119300
6--10	760738	23359	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>784096</b>	884838
11--13	0	551718	18447	0	0	0	0	0	<b>570165</b>	619560
14--15	2766	120148	143815	15329	0	0	0	0	<b>282059</b>	339554
16--17	0	22904	96616	142682	8359	713	2493	0	<b>273768</b>	372858
18--24	657	339	18194	96454	27881	83621	134491	38394	<b>400031</b>	1486907
25--29	0	0	0	0	1666	1053	6335	19575	<b>28630</b>	782292
All (5-29)	<b>830397</b>	<b>718468</b>	<b>277072</b>	<b>254466</b>	<b>37906</b>	<b>85388</b>	<b>143319</b>	<b>57970</b>	<b>2404986</b>	<b>4605309</b>
<b>FEMALE</b>										
5	43383	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>43383</b>	99671
6--10	626520	25146	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>651666</b>	728795
11--13	0	374193	25602	0	0	0	0	0	<b>399795</b>	444621
14--15	0	90627	158573	10786	0	0	0	0	<b>259986</b>	330195
16--17	1549	8671	65474	104637	2660	620	0	0	<b>183611</b>	271686
18--24	0	7797	11771	49037	26838	63326	123682	34799	<b>317250</b>	1132099
25--29	0	0	2478	0	0	0	776	3386	<b>6639</b>	597271
All (5-29)	<b>671452</b>	<b>506434</b>	<b>263897</b>	<b>164461</b>	<b>29498</b>	<b>63946</b>	<b>124457</b>	<b>38185</b>	<b>1862330</b>	<b>3604338</b>

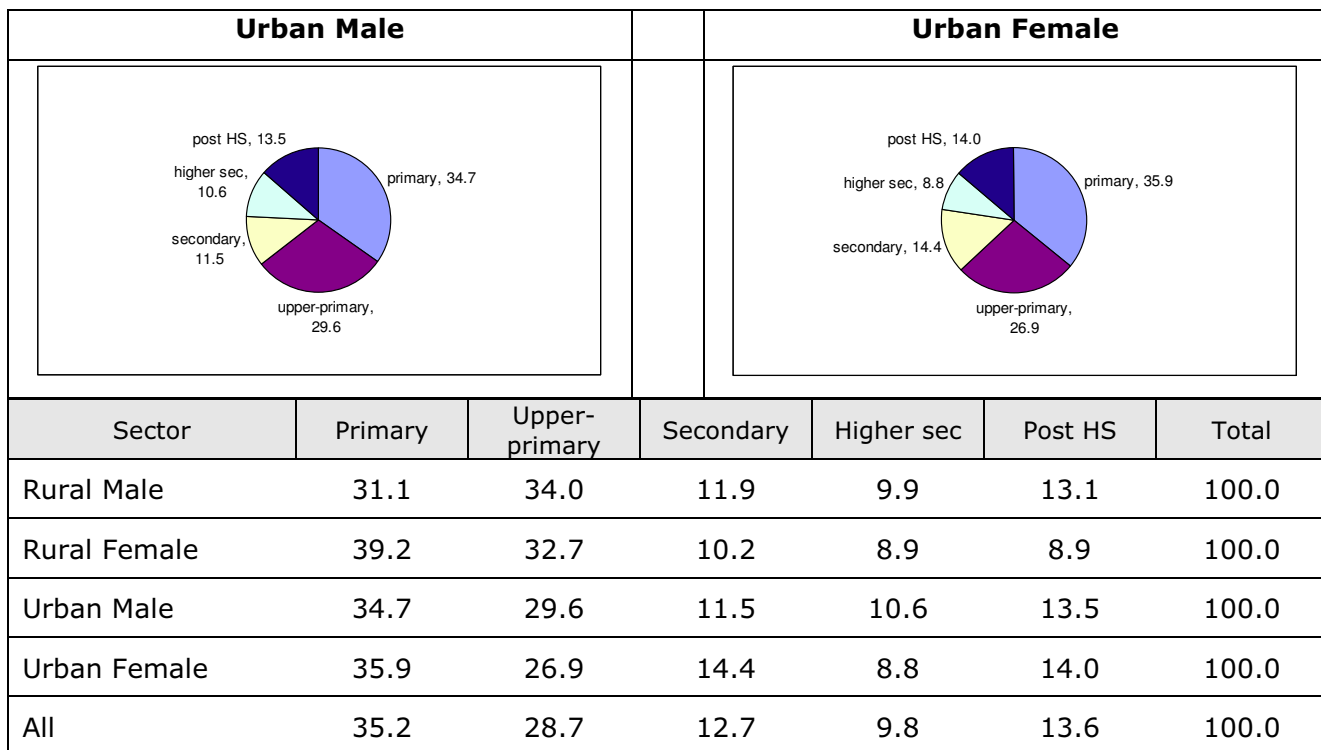
**(In Percentage)**

Sector/ Age Group	Distribution of 'students' by class group attended									Total Population in age group
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher secondary	Diploma (below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	Degree (post graduation level and above)	Total	
<b>RURAL</b>										
5	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	64.4
6--10	94.6	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	92.9
11--13	0.0	97.8	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	92.0
14--15	0.0	46.0	48.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	85.6
16--17	0.0	4.4	32.8	56.4	3.3	3.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	79.7
18--24	0.0	0.6	3.9	22.6	20.4	28.2	21.9	2.4	100.0	24.0
25--29	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	1.3
All (25-29)	34.8	33.4	11.1	9.4	3.2	4.2	3.1	0.7	100.0	53.9
<b>URBAN</b>										
5	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	49.3
6--10	96.7	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	88.8
11--13	0.0	95.3	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	91.1
14--15	0.5	38.4	56.3	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	80.6
16--17	0.4	7.0	35.6	54.0	2.4	0.1	0.6	0.0	100.0	70.6
18--24	0.1	1.2	4.2	20.2	7.0	20.1	36.7	10.6	100.0	27.6
25--29	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.0	4.8	3.1	20.7	64.2	100.0	2.6
All (25-29)	35.2	28.4	12.8	9.8	1.5	3.5	6.5	2.3	100.0	51.9
<b>DELHI</b>										
5	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	50.1
6--10	96.6	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	89.0
11--13	0.0	95.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	91.1
14--15	0.5	38.9	55.8	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	80.9
16--17	0.3	6.9	35.4	54.1	2.4	0.3	0.5	0.0	100.0	71.0
18--24	0.1	1.1	4.2	20.3	7.6	20.5	36.0	10.2	100.0	27.4
25--29	0.0	0.0	7.0	0.0	4.7	3.0	20.2	65.1	100.0	2.6
All (25-29)	35.2	28.7	12.7	9.8	1.6	3.5	6.3	2.3	100.0	52.0
<b>MALE</b>										
5	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	55.5
6--10	97.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	88.6
11--13	0.0	96.8	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	92.0
14--15	1.0	42.6	51.0	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	83.1
16--17	0.0	8.4	35.3	52.1	3.1	0.3	0.9	0.0	100.0	73.4
18--24	0.2	0.1	4.5	24.1	7.0	20.9	33.6	9.6	100.0	26.9
25--29	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.8	3.7	22.1	68.4	100.0	3.7
All (25-29)	34.5	29.9	11.5	10.6	1.6	3.6	6.0	2.4	100.0	52.2
<b>FEMALE</b>										
5	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	43.5
6--10	96.1	3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	89.4
11--13	0.0	93.6	6.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	89.9
14--15	0.0	34.9	61.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	78.7
16--17	0.8	4.7	35.7	57.0	1.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	67.6
18--24	0.0	2.5	3.7	15.5	8.5	20.0	39.0	11.0	100.0	28.0
25--29	0.0	0.0	37.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.7	51.0	100.0	1.1
All (25-29)	36.1	27.2	14.2	8.8	1.6	3.4	6.7	2.1	100.0	51.7

Statement 4.2.1 shows that the majority of students in each age-group belong to a particular class-group. For example, children in the age-group 6-10 were mostly in classes I-V, those aged 11-13 were in classes VI-VIII, those aged 14 -15 in IX-X, those aged 16-17 in XI-XII (including diploma with minimum entry requirement below-higher-secondary) and those of age 18 & above at post-higher-secondary level. Also, there was some indication that many of the rural students were attending classes at relatively higher age compared to their urban counterparts. Although there was some difference in the proportion of male and female students attending educational institutions in the higher age-groups, there was not much difference between their distributions across the class-groups.

The distribution of students of all ages between 5 and 29 years by level of current attendance is summarized separately for the four categories of population - rural female, rural male, urban female and urban male - in the following charts.





In the rural areas, the proportion of males and females in primary level was about 31% - 39% while another 33% - 34% were at middle level. In the urban areas the proportion of males and females in the primary classes was about 35-36%, while another 27%-30% were at middle level. The proportion of students at secondary level and above (including diploma of various levels) was more or less same among males and females in both sectors rural & urban. The middle and secondary levels together claimed more or less the same share 41%-46% for all the four categories of students.

The rural-urban differentiation in the distribution of students in terms of level of current attendance at higher secondary and above levels may also need to be viewed in the context of access to schools of population in these two sectors.

## Social Group and MPCE wise pattern of Current Attendance

The Social Group and MPCE wise percentage distribution of students of age groups between 5-29 years across broad class groups of education are summarized in Statement No.4.2.2 and 4.2.3. It is revealed that the proportion of students at primary to secondary levels is more or less same with respect to social groups SC, OBC & Others. The proportion SC students in higher secondary and above level is comparatively very low (0.5%) in comparison to students of OBC and other social groups at State level.

### Statement 4.2.2: Percentage distribution of 'students' by Social Group wise in various age groups between 5-29 years across broad class groups of education

Social Group	Distribution of 'students' by class group attended									Total Population in age group
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher secondary	Diploma (below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	Degree (post graduation level and above)	Total	
<b>RURAL</b>										
SC	47.5	29.9	8.2	4.8	4.7	0.0	3.6	1.3	100.0	44.4
OBC	27.8	31.0	11.2	15.2	2.0	9.1	3.7	0.0	100.0	47.7
Others	31.5	36.6	12.7	9.0	3.0	4.1	2.4	0.8	100.0	66.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>53.9</b>
<b>URBAN</b>										
SC	37.6	35.3	13.7	6.7	0.9	2.0	3.5	0.4	100.0	51.0
OBC	37.1	31.8	11.8	6.9	1.0	3.7	4.2	3.6	100.0	47.8
Others	34.0	25.3	12.6	11.5	1.8	4.0	8.0	2.8	100.0	53.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>51.9</b>
<b>DELHI</b>										
SC	38.3	35.0	13.3	6.6	1.1	1.8	3.5	0.5	100.0	50.5
OBC	36.1	31.7	11.7	7.8	1.1	4.3	4.2	3.2	100.0	47.8
Others	33.9	25.8	12.6	11.4	1.8	4.0	7.7	2.7	100.0	53.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>52.0</b>
<b>MALE</b>										
SC	36.6	36.4	10.7	7.9	1.8	1.8	4.1	0.7	100.0	53.1
OBC	38.4	26.5	9.4	9.6	0.9	6.4	3.4	5.4	100.0	46.4
Others	32.9	28.1	12.3	11.8	1.6	3.6	7.2	2.4	100.0	53.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>52.2</b>
<b>FEMALE</b>										
SC	40.5	33.0	16.9	4.7	0.2	1.9	2.6	0.2	100.0	47.5
OBC	32.7	39.1	15.0	5.3	1.3	1.2	5.3	0.0	100.0	50.0
Others	35.1	23.0	13.0	11.0	2.1	4.4	8.4	3.1	100.0	53.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>51.7</b>

**Statement 4.2.3: Percentage distribution of 'students' by MPCE Class wise in various age groups between 5-29 years across broad class groups of education**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	Distribution of 'students' by class group attended									Total Population in age group
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher secondary	Diploma (below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	Degree (post graduation level and above)	Total	
<b>RURAL</b>										
<500	48.0	29.8	22.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	90.0
500-1000	41.8	39.4	7.3	5.4	1.0	2.2	2.3	0.8	100.0	49.6
1001-1500	26.9	35.0	15.6	17.1	1.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	54.7
1501-2000	26.6	19.0	7.3	12.4	14.8	5.5	14.4	0.0	100.0	59.0
2001-2500	27.0	23.8	19.5	0.0	10.9	18.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	47.6
2501-3000	40.5	33.6	25.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	72.5
>3000	31.2	11.9	4.4	15.0	4.4	14.6	7.4	11.0	100.0	63.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>53.9</b>
<b>URBAN</b>										
<500	58.9	16.4	24.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	49.8
500-1000	39.7	38.1	10.9	5.8	0.5	2.0	3.0	0.0	100.0	49.1
1001-1500	36.5	30.9	14.7	9.7	1.5	1.4	3.7	1.5	100.0	51.6
1501-2000	30.4	25.4	13.7	15.5	1.5	3.7	8.5	1.3	100.0	48.3
2001-2500	37.5	16.1	9.5	8.7	2.0	8.3	11.3	6.6	100.0	58.3
2501-3000	36.2	15.5	7.4	16.1	3.7	9.9	8.2	3.0	100.0	57.6
>3000	22.5	16.7	15.6	11.5	2.5	5.6	16.5	9.1	100.0	60.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>51.9</b>
<b>DELHI</b>										
<500	56.9	18.8	24.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	54.1
500-1000	39.9	38.2	10.6	5.8	0.6	2.1	2.9	0.1	100.0	49.2
1001-1500	36.0	31.1	14.8	10.2	1.5	1.6	3.5	1.4	100.0	51.8
1501-2000	30.2	25.1	13.4	15.4	2.1	3.8	8.8	1.3	100.0	48.7
2001-2500	37.1	16.3	9.9	8.4	2.3	8.7	10.9	6.4	100.0	57.9
2501-3000	36.2	15.8	7.7	15.8	3.7	9.7	8.1	3.0	100.0	57.8
>3000	22.6	16.7	15.4	11.6	2.5	5.8	16.4	9.1	100.0	60.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>52.0</b>
<b>MALE</b>										
<500	56.4	31.0	12.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	56.4
500-1000	38.6	39.8	10.2	5.3	0.8	2.6	2.6	0.0	100.0	50.4
1001-1500	36.2	33.3	13.2	10.6	1.8	1.2	3.1	0.6	100.0	52.6
1501-2000	29.2	25.4	11.4	17.1	1.9	3.2	9.5	2.4	100.0	44.8
2001-2500	33.0	17.5	7.9	8.2	1.8	11.6	11.1	8.9	100.0	60.2
2501-3000	39.7	14.8	6.3	18.7	2.5	8.6	6.7	2.7	100.0	57.5
>3000	21.4	16.6	16.7	14.8	2.3	4.2	14.6	9.5	100.0	60.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>52.2</b>
<b>FEMALE</b>										
<500	57.2	11.3	31.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	52.8
500-1000	41.5	36.2	11.0	6.4	0.3	1.4	3.3	0.1	100.0	47.7
1001-1500	35.6	28.3	16.8	9.6	1.1	2.0	3.9	2.6	100.0	50.7
1501-2000	31.3	24.8	15.6	13.4	2.4	4.6	7.9	0.0	100.0	54.1
2001-2500	45.6	14.0	14.0	8.9	3.4	2.6	10.3	1.2	100.0	53.6
2501-3000	31.0	17.3	9.9	11.4	5.5	11.4	10.1	3.4	100.0	58.1
>3000	24.1	16.8	13.8	7.8	2.8	7.7	18.5	8.6	100.0	59.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>51.7</b>

The MPCE wise distribution of current enrolment of students of age group between 5-29 years across broad class groups of education reflects a direct correlation between the MPCE classes and attendance in upper primary to post higher secondary level.

### **Attendance Ratios**

In most of the official educational statistics, enrolment ratios are taken as important indicators which give an idea of the proportion of a population enrolled in educational institutions. Gross enrolment ratio, age-specific enrolment ratio and net enrolment ratio are taken as three principal indicators. Now the NSS surveys because of their household approach have the advantage of being able to collect information on attendance, rather than that on enrolment, in the educational institutions. Therefore, instead of enrolment ratios, the corresponding attendance ratios are obtained.

### **Gross Attendance Ratio (GAR):**

For each class-group, this is the ratio of the number of persons in the class-group to the number persons in the corresponding official age-group. For example, for Class group I-V the ratio (in %), corresponding to normative age-group of 6-10, is

$$= \frac{\text{Number of persons attending Classes I-V}}{\text{Estimated population in the age-group 6-10 years}} \times 100$$

For the remaining class-groups of school education, i.e. VI-VIII, IX-X and XI-XII, the corresponding official age-groups are taken as 11-13, 14-15 and 16-17 respectively. Accordingly, for broader class-groups like I-VIII, I-XIII and post-HS (higher secondary) the age-groups taken are 6-13 years, 6-17 years and 18-24 years.

In the gross attendance ratio, the denominator consists of all persons in the official age-group, whether attending or not, while the numerator includes both the over-aged and the under-aged students as long as they are studying in Classes I to V. Therefore, it can work out to more than 100 as well. In spite of this shortcoming, this indicator is used quite widely, for comparison with gross enrolment ratio.

**Statement 4.2.4: Sex Wise gross attendance ratio by broad class group in school education:**

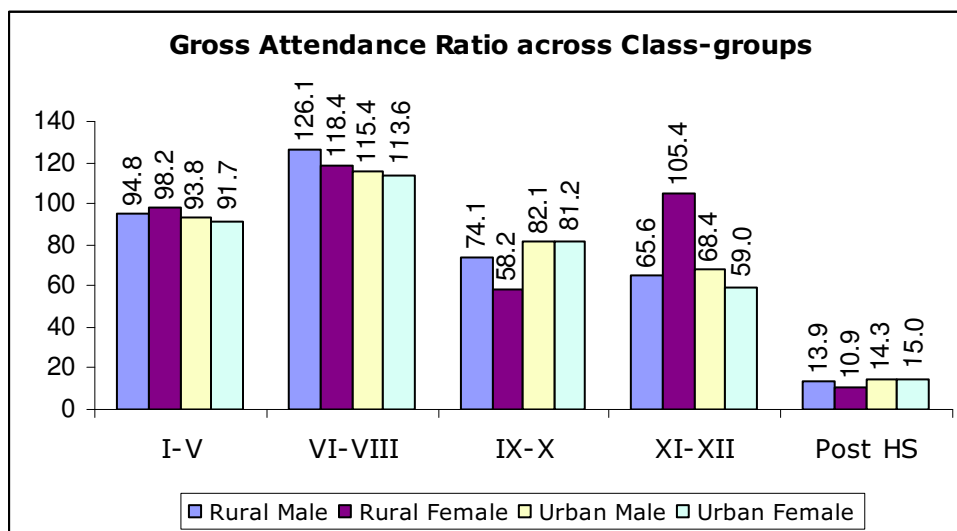
Broad Class Group	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
I-V	94.8	98.2	96.5	93.8	91.7	92.9	93.8	92.1	93.1
VI-VIII	126.1	118.4	122.6	115.4	113.6	114.6	116.0	113.9	115.1
I-VIII	109.0	106.5	107.8	102.6	100.0	101.5	103.0	100.4	101.8
IX-X	74.1	58.2	66.5	82.1	81.2	81.7	81.6	79.9	80.8
XI-XII	65.6	105.4	78.2	68.4	59.0	64.4	68.2	60.5	65.0
Post HS	13.9	10.9	12.6	14.3	15.0	14.6	14.3	14.8	14.5

Statement 4.2.4 presents the gross attendance ratios for four class-groups of school education and for the combined class-groups I-VIII and 'post-HS' level. In the second class-group, i.e. Classes VI-VIII, the gross attendance ratio for all the categories (viz. rural female, rural male, etc.) is more than 100.

For the Class-group I-VIII, which corresponds to elementary education as a whole, the GAR was 108% in the rural and 102% in the urban sector. For females, the ratio was marginally lower – 107% in rural and 100% in urban – compared to 109% in rural and 103% in urban for males. However, there was sharp decline in GAR in the subsequent class-groups, i.e. IX-X, XI-XII and



post-HS. Further both the rural-urban and the female-male disparity in GAR increased in the higher class-groups.



In Statement 4.2.4 gross attendance ratio has been presented for the Class-group I-VIII as a whole with 6-13 years as the corresponding age-group, for all the broad population categories, i.e. rural, urban, female, male, etc. This ratio describes the attendance in elementary education in totality and therefore has special significance. The ratio was more than 100 in almost all the population categories, which would indicate presence of **under-aged** and **over-aged** students even in the broader class-group of elementary education.

### **Age Specific Attendance Ratio (AAR):**

For each age-group this measure gives an idea of proportion of persons of a particular age-group currently attending educational institutions, irrespective of the level or class in which they are studying. For example, for age-group 6-10, the attendance ratio is

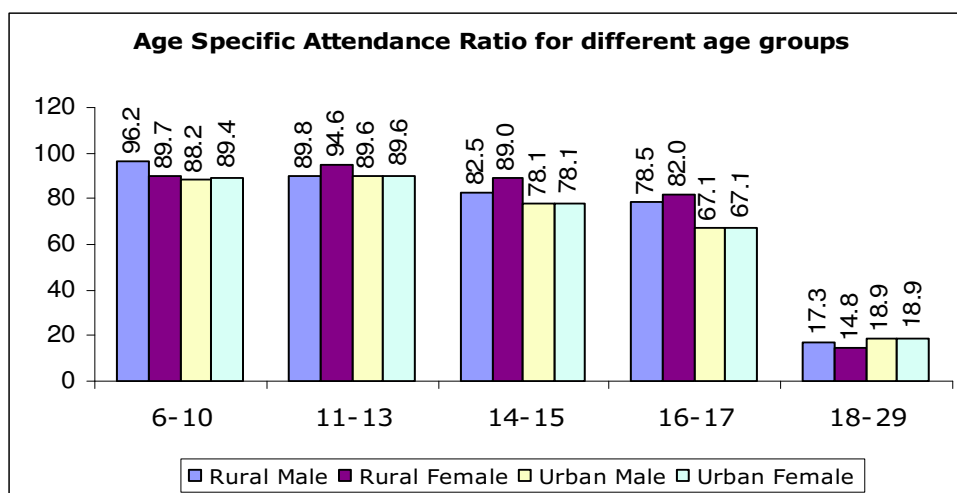
$$= \frac{\text{Number of persons in age-group 6-10 currently attending educational institutions}}{\text{Estimated population in the age-group 6-10 years}} \times 100$$

But it needs to be noted that often a high and apparently encouraging age-specific attendance ratio might be due to a large number of persons actually studying in a lower class-group than is desirable at their age.

**Statement 4.2.5: Age-specific gross attendance ratio by broad age group in school education:**

Age Group	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
6-10	96.2	89.7	92.9	88.2	89.4	88.8	88.6	89.4	89.0
11-13	89.8	94.6	92.0	92.2	89.6	91.1	92.0	89.9	91.1
14-15	82.5	89.0	85.6	83.1	78.1	80.6	83.1	78.7	80.9
16-17	78.5	82.0	79.7	73.1	67.1	70.6	73.4	67.6	71.0
18-29	17.3	14.8	16.2	19.0	18.9	19.0	18.9	18.7	18.8

The overall age-specific attendance ratio drops steadily from 89% in age-group 6-10 and 91% at age 11-13, to 81% for age 14-15, 71% for age 16-17 and finally to only 19% for age 18-29. Rural-urban differences are more pronounced here than male-female differences, especially in the higher age-groups.



### Net Attendance Ratio (NAR):

For each education class-group, this is the ratio of the number of persons in the official age-group attending a particular class-group to the total number persons in the age-group. For example, for Class group I-V the ratio (in %) is

$$= \frac{\text{Number of persons in age-gr. 6-10 currently attending Classes I-V}}{\text{Estimated population in the age-group 6-10 years}} \times 100$$

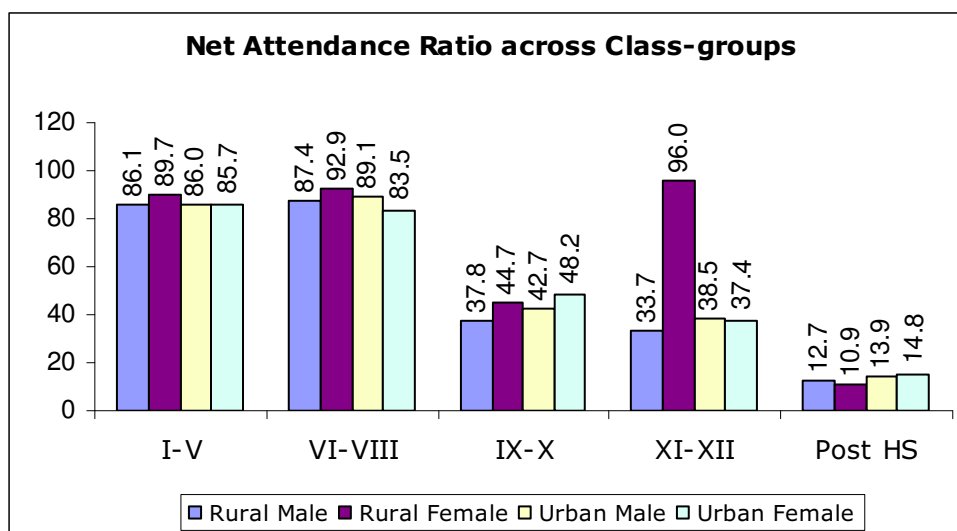
Similarly it can be obtained for the remaining class-groups of school education, i.e. VI-VIII, IX-X and XI-XII, with the corresponding official age-groups as 11-13, 14-15 and 16-17 respectively. This indicator overcomes the deficiencies of both gross attendance ratio and age-specific attendance ratio.

#### Statement 4.2.6: Net attendance ratio by broad class group in school education:

Broad Class Group	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
I-V	86.1	89.7	87.9	86.0	85.7	85.9	86.0	86.0	86.0
VI-VIII	87.4	92.9	89.9	89.1	83.5	86.8	89.0	84.2	87.0
I-VIII	86.7	91.0	88.8	87.3	84.9	86.2	87.2	85.3	86.4
IX-X	37.8	44.7	41.1	42.7	48.2	45.4	42.4	48.0	45.1
XI-XII	33.7	69.0	44.9	38.5	37.4	38.1	38.3	38.5	38.4
Post HS	12.7	10.9	11.9	13.9	14.8	14.3	13.8	14.6	14.2
All	40.4	48.0	43.8	42.7	43.0	42.9	42.6	43.3	42.9

As a whole, 86% children in the age-group 6-10, the official age-group for Classes I-V, were reported to be attending Classes I-V. There was no major rural-urban or male-female disparity. Viewed together with the fact that 50%

of children aged 5 were currently attending at primary level, these attendance ratios indicate that the State may not be very far off from achieving universal primary education. For the class-group VI-VIII, the net attendance ratio was 87%. For IX-X, XI-XII and post-HS level covering all education, the attendance ratios were still lower: 45%, 38% and 14% respectively.



### Attendance by type of education institution

Type of institution, as defined in Chapter II, refers to the type of management of the educational institution. Accordingly the types are (i) government/local body, (ii) private body receiving aid from government and (iii) private body not receiving aid from government. The distribution of students by type of institution attended (as reported by the surveyed household) for different levels of school education is presented in Statement 4.2.7.

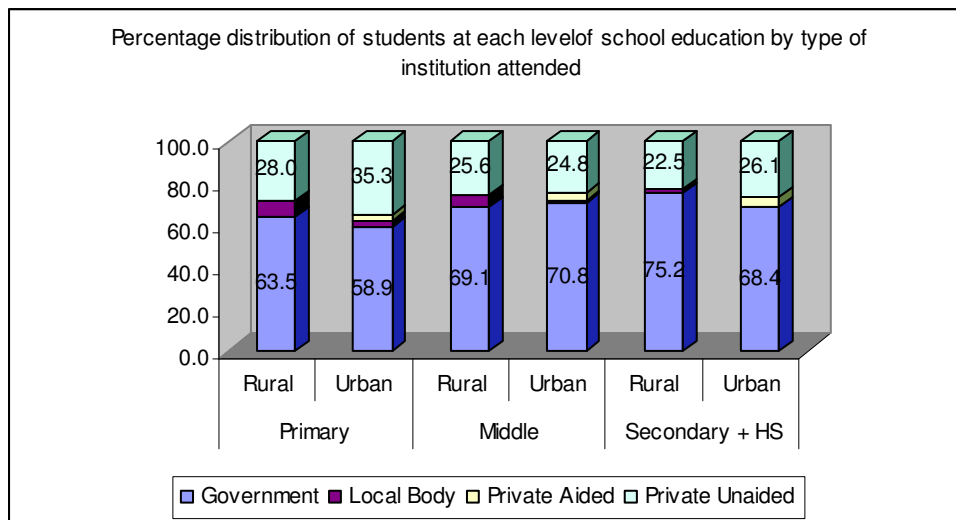
**Statement 4.2.7: Percentage distribution of currently attending students aged 5-29 years pursuing various levels of school education by type of institution attended**

Type of Institution	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Primary</b>									
Government/ Local Body	69.9	72.7	71.3	57.3	62.1	59.4	57.9	62.8	60.1
Private Aided	1.3	0.0	0.7	4.9	2.5	3.9	4.8	2.3	3.7
Private Unaided	28.8	27.3	28.0	37.8	35.3	36.7	37.4	34.8	36.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Middle</b>									
Government/ Local Body	73.8	75.2	74.4	68.3	76.5	71.8	68.7	76.3	71.9
Private Aided	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.3
Private Unaided	26.2	24.8	25.6	28.0	20.2	24.8	27.9	20.5	24.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Secondary &amp; HS</b>									
Government/ Local Body	80.1	73.9	77.5	65.9	71.7	68.5	66.6	71.8	68.9
Private Aided	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9	4.8	5.4	5.6	4.6	5.1
Private Unaided	19.9	26.1	22.5	28.2	23.5	26.1	27.8	23.6	25.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

In rural areas, the majority of students were attending government/ local bodies schools – 71% of primary level students, 74% of middle level students, and 78% of secondary & higher secondary level students. Private aided/un-aided schools accounted 29%, 26% and 22% of students at primary, middle and secondary & higher secondary level respectively.

In urban areas, on the other hand, 59% of students at primary level were in government/local bodies schools. At middle and secondary/ HS level, 72% and 68% were in government/local bodies schools. Private schools accounted for only 41% of primary level students, 28% of middle level students, and 32% of secondary/ HS level students. Students in unaided private schools outnumbered those in aided private schools at primary, middle and secondary & higher secondary level in both rural and urban sector. Among

girls, normally the percentage attending government schools was a few percentage points higher than the percentage among boys at the same level of schooling.



In making these inferences, one needs to take into consideration the fact that more than 68% of rural students, both male and female, had their current attendance at primary or middle level, whereas about 64% of urban students were found to be attending at above-middle level.

### **Attendance and Nature of Institution**

In this survey round, information was collected on nature of the institution, i.e. whether the institution is recognized or not, only for the unaided private institutions. Statement 4.2.8 gives the percentage of students attending recognized and unrecognized private unaided institutions at primary or middle level.

**Statement 4.2.8: Percentage of students aged 5-29 years attending recognized and unrecognized institutions at primary or middle level education**

Level of Education/Nature of Institution	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Primary</b>									
Recognized	96.5	98.4	97.5	94.8	94.5	94.7	94.9	94.8	94.9
Unrecognized	3.5	1.6	2.5	5.2	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Middle</b>									
Recognized	100.0	100.0	100.0	97.4	97.4	97.4	97.5	97.6	97.5
Unrecognized	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.5
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Almost 95-98% of the students attending private unaided institutions at primary and middle level were attending recognized institutions. There was no rural-urban difference in this respect at primary and middle level.

**B. Educational Incentives Received by Students**

In this survey information was obtained for each 'student' on various educational incentives received by them, viz.

- free education or tuition fee waiver,
- scholarship or stipend,
- subsidized books or stationery,
- mid-day meal,
- students' concession in public transport etc.

The second part discusses the various incentives received by the 'students'.

## Free education and exemption from tuition fee

The proportion of students receiving the facilities of free education and tuition fee exemption – fully or partly among the students currently attending at various levels of school education is given in Statement 4.2.9.

Nearly 64% of rural students and about 53% of urban students attending primary level classes got free education. At middle level, education was free for 45% of rural and 52% of urban students. At secondary and higher secondary level, it was free for 33% of rural and 36% of urban students. The proportion receiving free education was higher among rural students compared to urban students and also higher among girls than among boys.

### **Statement 4.2.9: Percentage of currently attending students aged 5-29 years getting free education or exemption from tuition fees at different level of school education**

Level of Education/Type of waiver	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Primary</b>									
Free education	59.4	67.8	63.7	50.8	56.5	53.3	51.2	57.3	53.9
Tuition fee fully waived	4.1	2.1	3.1	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.2	1.5
Tuition fee partly waived	4.9	2.5	3.7	3.2	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3
<b>Middle</b>									
Free education	40.1	51.2	45.0	49.3	55.5	51.9	48.8	55.2	51.4
Tuition fee fully waived	3.0	0.0	1.7	3.3	1.7	2.7	3.3	1.6	2.6
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	2.4	1.1	3.9	3.1	3.6	3.7	3.0	3.4
<b>Secondary &amp; HS</b>									
Free education	39.3	25.0	33.3	27.6	45.3	36.4	29.7	44.3	36.2
Tuition fee fully waived	2.9	0.0	1.7	2.9	0.1	1.7	3.0	0.1	1.7
Tuition fee partly waived	8.6	3.8	6.6	7.4	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.4	7.6

The percentage of students getting exemption from tuition fees, either fully or partly, at both primary and middle level, was less than 4%. Even at



secondary and higher secondary level only 2% of students got a tuition fee waiver fully and 8% tuition fee waived partly.

Statement 4.2.10 depicts the proportion of beneficiaries of these educational incentives in different MPCE classes in rural and urban sectors. As expected, the proportion of students availing free education was high in the lower MPCE classes but gradually reduced as one moved up along MPCE classes in both the sectors. In rural, the proportion of students receiving free education dropped from more than 83% and 73% in the lowest MPCE class to 0% in the highest class at primary and middle levels of education respectively. In urban sector for primary and middle level, it was reduced from 89% to 5% and 100% to 6% respectively. In case of tuition fee exemption, however, a similar pattern was not observed. This could be because such waivers are not always accorded on economic considerations alone.

**Statement 4.2.10: Percentage of currently attending students aged 5-29 years getting free education or exemption from tuition fees in MPCE Class**

Level of Education/ Type of incentive	<500	500- 1000	1001- 1500	1501- 2000	2001- 2500	2501- 3000	>3000	All
<b>RURAL</b>								
<b>Primary</b>								
Free education	82.7	75.9	59.4	41.5	29.1	0.0	0.0	63.7
Tuition fee fully waived	17.3	2.7	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	4.7	1.2	0.0	29.5	0.0	0.0	3.7
<b>Middle</b>								
Free education	73.1	74.4	10.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.0
Tuition fee fully waived	26.9	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
<b>Secondary &amp; HS</b>								
Free education	100.0	31.3	28.7	34.2	0.0	100.0	0.0	33.3
Tuition fee fully waived	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	18.1	0.0	0.0	43.8	0.0	0.0	6.6
<b>URBAN</b>								
<b>Primary</b>								
Free education	89.4	78.5	53.1	44.1	26.4	14.1	5.2	53.3
Tuition fee fully waived	0.0	0.5	1.8	0.4	1.9	4.8	2.2	1.4
Tuition fee partly waived	10.6	3.4	2.7	0.5	4.8	3.8	5.1	3.2
<b>Middle</b>								
Free education	100.0	66.4	53.3	40.3	41.9	7.5	6.1	51.9
Tuition fee fully waived	0.0	0.7	7.2	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	1.4	2.3	9.1	5.7	5.5	9.9	3.6
<b>Secondary &amp; HS</b>								
Free education	79.1	56.6	45.6	25.8	28.4	12.2	9.7	36.4
Tuition fee fully waived	0.0	0.4	1.7	4.7	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.7
Tuition fee partly waived	20.9	1.7	8.7	14.0	0.0	2.2	11.0	7.7
<b>COMBINED</b>								
<b>Primary</b>								
Free education	88.4	78.3	53.4	44.0	26.5	13.9	5.0	53.9
Tuition fee fully waived	2.6	0.7	1.9	0.4	1.9	4.7	2.2	1.5
Tuition fee partly waived	9.0	3.5	2.7	0.4	5.4	3.7	5.0	3.3
<b>Middle</b>								
Free education	92.3	67.0	50.5	38.8	39.7	7.2	6.0	51.4
Tuition fee fully waived	7.7	0.6	6.8	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6
Tuition fee partly waived	0.0	1.3	2.2	9.3	5.4	5.3	9.8	3.4
<b>Secondary &amp; HS</b>								
Free education	82.6	55.1	44.3	26.1	27.3	13.9	9.5	36.2
Tuition fee fully waived	0.0	0.4	1.6	5.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.7
Tuition fee partly waived	17.4	2.7	8.0	13.5	1.7	2.2	10.9	7.6

**Other Incentives**

Some students are awarded scholarships or stipends in cash as long as they continue their studies or are provided with free or subsidized books and/ or stationery as educational incentives. Many states, schools provide the students

with mid-day meals or concession in public transport fare for the students. In Statement 4.2.11 the proportion of students who reported having availed themselves of these incentives has been presented for different categories of population.

Of the students of age 5-29 and pursuing general education, 4.1% received scholarships, 34.4% received free or subsidized books, 13.3% got free or subsidized stationery, 23.6% received mid-day meals and 4.9% got concession in public transport fare.

**Statement 4.2.11: Percentage receiving different types of incentives among students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education**

Type of waiver	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Scholarship	8.9	5.3	7.2	2.8	5.4	3.9	3.1	5.4	4.1
Free/Subsidized books	34.8	47.5	40.5	32.8	35.7	34.1	32.9	36.4	34.4
Free/Subsidized stationery	11.4	9.2	10.4	14.3	12.3	13.4	14.2	12.1	13.3
Mid-day meals by government	27.2	26.2	26.7	21.2	24.5	22.7	21.5	24.6	22.9
Mid-day meals by others	0.0	4.9	2.2	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7
Mid-day meals (total)	27.2	31.1	29.0	21.9	25.1	23.3	22.2	25.4	23.6
Concession in public transport fare	9.0	6.2	7.7	5.0	4.4	4.7	5.2	4.5	4.9

Rural students benefited more from these incentives, especially in respect of scholarship, free/ subsidized books, mid-day meals from government, etc. In rural areas, 7% received scholarships compared to only 4% in urban areas, 41% received free or subsidized text books compared to 34% in urban areas, and 27% received mid-day meals from government compared to 23% in urban areas. The proportions of beneficiaries among female students were a few percentage points higher than among male students.

**Statement 4.2.12: Percentage receiving different types of incentives among students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education, separately for MPCE Class**

Type of incentive	<500	500-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000
<b>RURAL</b>							
Scholarship	0.0	12.3	2.6	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Free/Subsidized books	67.3	64.9	22.3	15.7	7.9	0.0	0.0
Free/Subsidized stationery	6.5	14.4	11.2	1.4	7.9	0.0	0.0
Mid-day meals by government	16.6	45.3	16.2	4.2	16.7	0.0	0.0
Mid-day meals by others	0.0	1.9	0.7	9.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mid-day meals (total)	16.6	47.2	16.9	13.9	16.7	0.0	0.0
Concession in public transport fare	0.0	4.4	10.2	18.0	7.9	0.0	7.4
<b>URBAN</b>							
Scholarship	4.4	3.3	7.7	2.2	4.1	1.1	0.2
Free/Subsidized books	85.4	55.1	35.9	25.2	16.0	10.4	4.3
Free/Subsidized stationery	47.5	18.6	15.7	11.1	6.5	7.7	1.1
Mid-day meals by government	70.9	39.2	22.5	15.4	9.9	6.2	0.6
Mid-day meals by others	0.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mid-day meals (total)	70.9	39.9	23.4	16.2	9.9	6.2	0.6
Concession in public transport fare	0.0	4.6	3.9	4.9	7.6	2.6	6.7

When students are classified by MPCE class group, the proportion of beneficiary students is seen to drop normally from the lowest to the highest MPCE class in respect of almost all the incentives (Statement 4.2.12). In case of public transport use, the proportion rises with increase in MPCE level.

**Statement 4.2.13: Percentage receiving different types of incentives among students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education at different levels**

Type of incentive	% students receiving incentives at level				
	Primary	Middle	Sec/HS	Above HS	All
Scholarship	4.9	3.8	5.2	0.8	4.1
Free/Subsidized books	52.8	36.8	19.0	7.7	34.4
Free/Subsidized stationery	21.8	13.7	5.9	2.5	13.3
Mid-day meals by government	52.5	13.3	2.3	0.7	22.9
Mid-day meals by others	1.6	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.7
Mid-day meals (total)	54.1	13.5	2.5	0.7	23.6
Concession in public transport fare	0.2	2.1	3.9	24.4	4.9

In Statement 4.2.13 the proportions of beneficiaries are obtained separately for different levels of education. The percentage of students receiving free or subsidized books was 53% at primary level, 37% at middle level, but only 27% at secondary/ HS level. The percentage receiving free mid-day meals was as high as 54% at primary level but only 13% at middle level and 3% at secondary/ HS level. The percentage receiving scholarships varied very little across educational levels. Only the use of public transport, and the percentage availing themselves of fare concessions in public transport, increased with increase in educational level.

If the students are classified by the type of educational institution attended, it is seen that those in institutions run by government or local bodies received more incentives compared to those in private institutions. Thus, about 38% of students in government and 66% of local-body-run institutions got mid-day meals compared to 5% in aided private institutions and 1% in unaided private only.

**Statement 4.2.14: Percentage receiving different types of incentives among students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education by type of institution**

Type of incentive	Type of institution			
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided
Scholarship	6.8	0.0	0.3	0.6
Free/Subsidized books	56.9	67.2	7.1	0.9
Free/Subsidized stationery	21.2	30.6	6.4	1.2
Mid-day meals by government	37.3	64.1	3.5	0.7
Mid-day meals by others	1.0	1.9	1.7	0.1
Mid-day meals (total)	38.3	66.0	5.2	0.8
Concession in public transport fare	7.7	5.1	4.8	1.0

Differentials across institution types were equally marked in case of free/ subsidized books, with 57% of students in government-run schools and 67%

of local body schools receiving such books compared to 7% in aided private and only 1% in unaided private institutions. About 8% students in government schools, 5% in local body schools, 5% in private aided schools and 1% in private unaided schools were availing concessional fares in public transport.

### **C. Private Expenditure on Education**

Education has all along remained an important development priority, necessitating intervention by government for its easy access and reach to different sections of society. As a result, it has involved subsidization, mainly in the form of establishment of a large number of schools operated by government and local bodies for affordable availability of education.

Nevertheless, individuals attending educational institutions incur expenditure in the form of payment of fees of different kinds (tuition fee, examination fee, other fees, etc.), purchase of books, stationery and uniforms, expenses on conveyance, private coaching, etc. This is referred to as private expenditure on education. In the current survey information on this has been obtained from all the persons in the age-group 5-29 years currently attending at primary level and above. For all the courses attended, related information on private expenditure on education incurred by the 'students' was collected in the survey and is summarized in the third part of the section 4.2.

#### **Total expenditure on education**

Statement 4.2.15 and 4.2.15.1 gives the distribution of expenditure by type of education (e.g. general, technical and vocational) and by type of expenditure on education of students of 5-29 years those currently attending primary and above level of education. It is reveals that "tuition fees" taken together, "examination fees and other fees & payments" constitute about 50% of the expenditure on education. The other major component of expenditure

was "books and stationery" and "private coaching" followed by expenditure on "transport".

**Statement 4.2.15: Total annual expenditure (Rs.) of all students aged 5-29 years by type of education and item of expenditure**

Type of education/ item of expenditure	Expenditure in Rs.			Percentage Share		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
<b>General Education</b>						
Tuition fee	673906327	9758138037	10432044364	37.2	40.5	40.2
Exam fee other fee & payment	193670816	1862576268	2056247084	10.7	7.7	7.9
Books & stationery	264810659	3222765912	3487576571	14.6	13.4	13.5
Uniform	157032395	1639277182	1796309577	8.7	6.8	6.9
Transport	164014436	2760100959	2924115395	9.1	11.4	11.3
Private coaching	290169305	4156002478	4446171783	16.0	17.2	17.1
Other expenses	66017148	721315125	787332273	3.6	3.0	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1809621086</b>	<b>24120175961</b>	<b>25929797047</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>						
Tuition fee	367425750	5742681402	6110107152	51.6	73.9	72.0
Exam fee other fee & payment	204453678	435837956	640291634	28.7	5.6	7.5
Books & stationery	35633055	477105823	512738878	5.0	6.1	6.0
Uniform	10854310	24390625	35244935	1.5	0.3	0.4
Transport	68472912	600573824	669046736	9.6	7.7	7.9
Private coaching	4680900	162514030	167194930	0.7	2.1	2.0
Other expenses	21156570	327879353	349035923	3.0	4.2	4.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>712677175</b>	<b>7770983013</b>	<b>8483660188</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>						
Tuition fee	1356800	195622275	196979075	34.8	74.2	73.6
Exam fee other fee & payment	339200	20102805	20442005	8.7	7.6	7.6
Books & stationery	848000	24701105	25549105	21.7	9.4	9.5
Uniform	678400	0	678400	17.4	0.0	0.3
Transport	254400	7912710	8167110	6.5	3.0	3.1
Private coaching	0	14566060	14566060	0.0	5.5	5.4
Other expenses	424000	869515	1293515	10.9	0.3	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>3900800</b>	<b>263774470</b>	<b>267675270</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>All Type of Education</b>						
Tuition fee	1042688877	15696441714	16739130591	41.3	48.8	48.3
Exam fee other fee & payment	398463694	2318517029	2716980723	15.8	7.2	7.8
Books & stationery	301291714	3724572840	4025864554	11.9	11.6	11.6
Uniform	168565105	1663667807	1832232912	6.7	5.2	5.3
Transport	232741748	3368587493	3601329241	9.2	10.5	10.4
Private coaching	294850205	4333082568	4627932773	11.7	13.5	13.3
Other expenses	87597718	1050063993	1137661711	3.5	3.3	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2526199061</b>	<b>32154933444</b>	<b>34681132505</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Statement 4.2.15.1: Total annual average expenditure (Rs.) of all students aged 5-29 years by type of education and item of expenditure**

Type of education/ item of expenditure	Expenditure in Rs.			Percentage Share		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
<b>General Education</b>						
Tuition fee	2023	3057	2959	37.2	40.5	40.2
Exam fee other fee & payment	581	583	583	10.7	7.7	7.9
Books & stationery	795	1010	989	14.6	13.4	13.5
Uniform	471	513	510	8.7	6.8	6.9
Transport	492	865	829	9.1	11.4	11.3
Private coaching	871	1302	1261	16.0	17.2	17.1
Other expenses	198	226	223	3.6	3.0	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5433</b>	<b>7556</b>	<b>7355</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>						
Tuition fee	39034	37236	37340	51.6	73.9	72.0
Exam fee other fee & payment	21720	2826	3913	28.7	5.6	7.5
Books & stationery	3786	3094	3133	5.0	6.1	6.0
Uniform	1153	158	215	1.5	0.3	0.4
Transport	7274	3894	4089	9.6	7.7	7.9
Private coaching	497	1054	1022	0.7	2.1	2.0
Other expenses	2248	2126	2133	3.0	4.2	4.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>75712</b>	<b>50388</b>	<b>51845</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>						
Tuition fee	800	25876	21281	34.8	74.2	73.6
Exam fee other fee & payment	200	2659	2209	8.7	7.6	7.6
Books & stationery	500	3267	2760	21.7	9.4	9.5
Uniform	400	0	73	17.4	0.0	0.3
Transport	150	1047	882	6.5	3.0	3.1
Private coaching	0	1927	1574	0.0	5.5	5.4
Other expenses	250	115	140	10.9	0.3	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>2300</b>	<b>34891</b>	<b>28922</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>All Type of Education</b>						
Tuition fee	3030	4680	4526	41.3	48.8	48.3
Exam fee other fee & payment	1158	691	735	15.8	7.2	7.8
Books & stationery	875	1110	1089	11.9	11.6	11.6
Uniform	490	496	495	6.7	5.2	5.3
Transport	676	1004	974	9.2	10.5	10.4
Private coaching	857	1292	1251	11.7	13.5	13.3
Other expenses	255	313	308	3.5	3.3	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>7340</b>	<b>9587</b>	<b>9377</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>



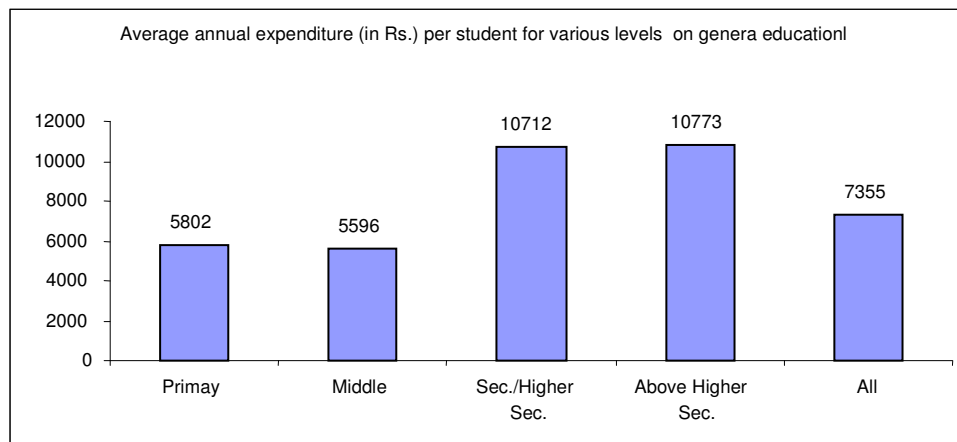
## Average expenditure on education

The average annual private expenditure in general, technical and vocational education and again, for general education by level of current attendance, is presented in Statement 4.2.16 separately for each sex and sector.

**Statement 4.2.16: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years by type and level of education**

Type and level of Education	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Primary	3605	4220	3914	5802	6235	5993	5620	6027	5802
Middle	4310	5068	4640	6167	5053	5711	5975	5055	5596
Sec./Higher Secondary	7016	7451	7195	11404	10598	11043	11004	10347	10712
Above Higher Secondary	11635	9464	10799	10888	10637	10770	10959	10556	10773
<b>General Education All</b>	<b>5375</b>	<b>5505</b>	<b>5433</b>	<b>7665</b>	<b>7414</b>	<b>7556</b>	<b>7454</b>	<b>7228</b>	<b>7355</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>	<b>66864</b>	<b>127214</b>	<b>75712</b>	<b>40577</b>	<b>66882</b>	<b>50388</b>	<b>42592</b>	<b>68297</b>	<b>51845</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>	---	<b>2300</b>	<b>2300</b>	<b>23177</b>	<b>45648</b>	<b>34895</b>	<b>23177</b>	<b>32608</b>	<b>28922</b>

At primary level the average annual expenditure worked out to Rs.5802 with the urban average (Rs.5993) and the rural average (Rs.3914). For students in level middle, secondary/ higher secondary, and above higher secondary, the average expenditure in a year was found to be Rs.5596, Rs.10712 and Rs.10773 respectively. The average annual expenditure on education for student in urban areas is higher than rural areas. No wide difference is noticed in average annual expenditure on education among males and females.



**Statement 4.2.17: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years by level of education and type of institution**

Level of Education	Govt.	Local Body	Pvt. Aided	Pvt. Unaided	All
<b>RURAL</b>					
Primary	639	313	8046	12242	3914
Middle	2278	553	---	11872	4640
Sec./Higher Sec.	4599	1790	---	16456	7195
Above Higher Sec.	7327	---	37884	22596	10798
<b>General Education All</b>	<b>2776</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>28041</b>	<b>13310</b>	<b>5433</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>	<b>26798</b>		<b>---</b>	<b>105733</b>	<b>75712</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>	<b>2300</b>		<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>2300</b>
<b>URBAN</b>					
Primary	1290	1535	10270	13135	5993
Middle	2313	1977	6698	15408	5711
Sec./Higher Sec.	5433	25605	12419	25536	11043
Above Higher Sec.	9066	16043	20071	48097	10770
<b>General Education All</b>	<b>3647</b>	<b>3550</b>	<b>10142</b>	<b>16980</b>	<b>7556</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>	<b>26249</b>		<b>21557</b>	<b>85364</b>	<b>50388</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>	<b>12885</b>		<b>5097</b>	<b>63579</b>	<b>34895</b>
<b>DELHI</b>					
Primary	1224	1272	10232	13071	5802
Middle	2309	1404	6698	15017	5596
Sec./Higher Sec.	5355	9253	12419	24851	10712
Above Higher Sec.	8937	16043	28684	42929	10772
<b>General Education All</b>	<b>3562</b>	<b>2774</b>	<b>10494</b>	<b>16667</b>	<b>7355</b>
<b>Technical Education</b>	<b>26271</b>		<b>21557</b>	<b>87074</b>	<b>51845</b>
<b>Vocational Education</b>	<b>9548</b>		<b>5097</b>	<b>63579</b>	<b>28922</b>

Statement 4.2.17 shows differences between types of institutions in average expenditure on education at different levels. For technical and vocational education, institutions run by government and local bodies are clubbed together for obtaining average expenditure.

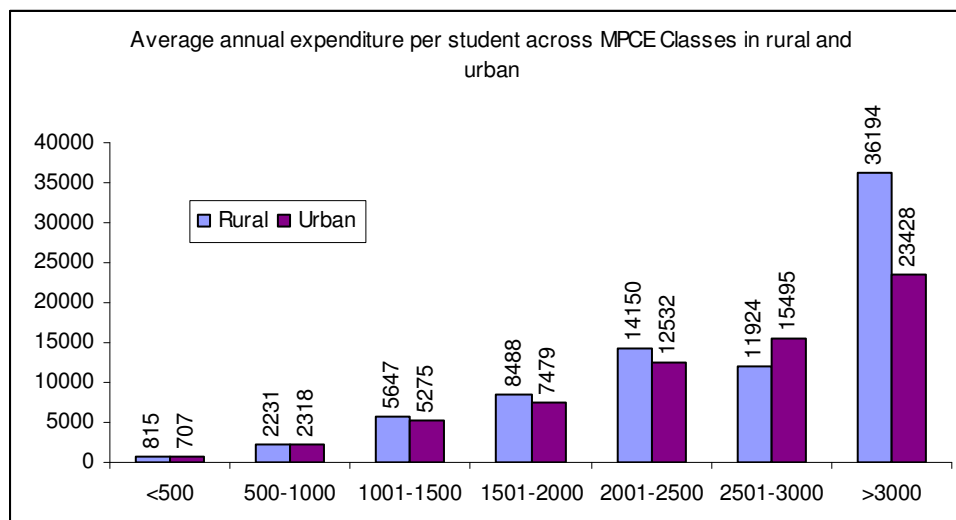
A huge difference is found in average educational expenditure between the schools run by government or local bodies and the private ones. Moreover the rate of increase in average expenditure from one level to another differs between the two kinds of school. In government /local body run institutions average expenditure more than doubled from each level of general education to the next higher level and ranged between Rs.1224 in primary to Rs.8937 at above higher secondary level. For private institutions on the other hand, even at primary level the average expenditure was more than Rs.9000 and the subsequent rise with increase in level was also high.

Also, average expenditure on technical as well as vocational education in govt./local body/private aided institutions was very low in comparison to private institutions. Moreover, for such education, average expenditure in private institutions was very close to the overall average, which indicated a strong presence of private institutions in technical and vocational education.

**Statement 4.2.18: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education by level of education and by MPCE Class**

Level of education	MPCE Class (Rs.)							Total
	<500	500-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	
<b>RURAL</b>								
Primary	520	1530	3794	7955	13956	13182	22964	3914
Middle	907	2018	5313	12338	13892	16327	26403	4640
Sec./Higher Sec.	1329	3627	6227	8092	16945	4160	47009	7195
Above Higher Sec.	---	5472	15010	6165	11853	---	62491	10798
All	815	2231	5647	8488	14150	11924	36194	5433
<b>URBAN</b>								
Primary	286	1519	4065	6173	9595	14209	24229	5993
Middle	581	1904	4258	6581	10988	17670	24244	5711
Sec./Higher Sec.	1794	4197	7352	10224	22370	18364	24040	11043
Above Higher Sec.	---	5577	8936	6080	9838	11221	20623	10770
All	707	2318	5275	7479	12532	15495	23428	7556

The average educational expenditure incurred per student belonging to each MPCE class, derived separately for rural and urban sector, is given in Statement 4.2.18. For different levels of general education, average expenditure varied widely from the lowest to the highest MPCE class in both the sectors. For primary education, students in the poorest category in the rural sector incurred an average expenditure of Rs.520, compared to Rs.22964 for the richest class. In the urban sector the disparity in average educational expenditure was greater still, from Rs.286 in the lowest class to Rs.24229 in the highest class of MPCE. For general education as a whole average annual expenditure per student across MPCE classes in the rural and urban sectors is presented in graph below.



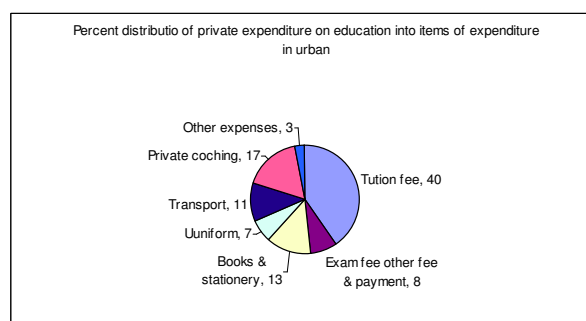
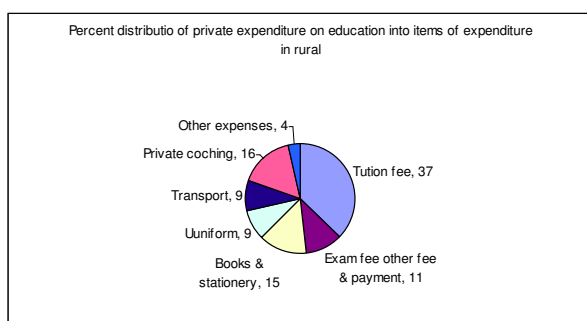
### Components of private expenditure on education

The private education expenditure is composed of different items of educational expenditure, viz. tuition fees, examination fees, other fees and payments, and expenditures on books, stationery, uniform, conveyance, private coaching, etc. For different categories of population – formed by sex and sector, the average expenditure for each of the above components has been presented in Statement 4.2.19. All the types and levels of education in major course are taken into account for estimating the average expenditure on different items.

For the country as a whole average expenditure on tuition fees (Rs.2959), examination fee, other fees and payments (Rs.583) together contributed about half of total expenditure (Rs.7355) on education. Private coaching (Rs.1261) was reported to be the next major component of expenditure followed by Books and stationery (Rs.989), being more important in the urban areas. Further, there is a huge difference in average amount spent on tuition fee, examination fee and other fees, between rural and urban sectors.

**Statement 4.2.19 : Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education by item of expenditure**

Item of expenditure	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Tuition fee	1869	2212	2023	3176	2903	3057	3055	2836	2959
Exam fee other fee & payment	573	591	581	553	623	583	555	620	583
Books & stationery	807	781	795	1012	1006	1010	993	984	989
Uniform	449	498	471	531	491	513	523	492	510
Transport	449	546	492	847	888	864	810	855	829
Private coaching	1010	702	871	1307	1295	1302	1279	1238	1261
Other expenses	219	174	198	240	208	226	238	205	223
Total	5375	5505	5433	7665	7414	7556	7454	7228	7355



Graphs shown above depict the share of the individual items in the private expenditure on education in the rural and the urban sector. In rural area, tuition fee, together with examination fee and other fees and payments, contributed 48% of total expenditure while another 15% was spent on books and stationery. In the urban sector tuition fee alone contributed 40% of total expenditure. Examination fee, together with other fees & payments, had 8% share with another 13% claimed by books & stationery. Private coaching commanded 16% of total expenditure in the rural and 17% in the urban sector.

Statement 4.2.20 shows the shares of individual components in the average expenditure of students for each type of education and level of current attendance. It can be seen that in technical as well as in vocational education, tuition fee, examination fee and other fees together claimed a much larger share in the total expenditure, than they did in general education.

**Statement 4.2.20: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years by item of expenditure for each type and level of education**

Item of Expenditure	Type of Education					
	General				Technical	Vocational
	Primary	Middle	Sec./ HS	Above HS		
Tuition fee	2902	2213	3797	3507	37340	21284
Exam fee other fee & payment	446	385	783	1262	3913	2209
Books & stationery	597	809	1380	2135	3133	2761
Uniform	471	526	698	140	215	73
Transport	828	670	852	1292	4089	882
Private coaching	398	830	2869	2044	1022	1574
Other expenses	161	163	333	394	2133	140
Total	5802	5596	10712	10773	51845	28922

The synthesis of rural-urban differentiation in the expenditure per student is further elaborated in Statement 4.2.21, in respect of levels of general education. At primary level, expenditure per student in urban areas was Rs.5993, more than 1.5 times that in rural areas. The same disparity was also observed at middle and secondary/higher level.

**Statement 4.2.21: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education for different level of education**

Item of expenditure	Level of education								
	Primary			Middle			Secondary + HS		
	Rural	Urban	R+U	Rural	Urban	R+U	Rural	Urban	R+U
Tuition fee	1928	3000	2902	1809	2261	2213	1997	3967	3797
Exam fee other fee & payment	305	460	446	308	394	385	459	814	783
Books & stationery	432	614	597	726	819	809	1284	1389	1380
Uniform	293	489	471	571	521	526	697	698	698
Transport	509	860	828	535	686	670	291	905	852
Private coaching	335	404	398	558	863	830	2093	2941	2869
Other expenses	111	166	161	132	166	163	374	329	333
Total	3914	5993	5802	4640	5711	5596	7195	11043	10712

The difference on almost all items of expenditure was almost 1.5 times more in urban areas than rural areas.

One other aspect would be to find the average amount spent on different items of expenditure by type of institution attended. But this exercise is restricted to general education only. From Statement 4.2.21 it is found that those who have paid tuition fee have spent Rs.568 on an average in institutions run by government and local body, Rs.4269 in private aided and Rs.8879 in private unaided institutions. However on private coaching, students in these three types of institutions have spent on an average Rs.1053, Rs.1407 and Rs.1873 respectively. The other cost intensive components were transport and books and stationery, on which students have incurred high expenditure.



**Statement 4.2.22 : Average annual expenditure (Rs.) per students aged 5-29 years pursuing general education by item of expenditure and by type of institution**

Item of expenditure	Type of institution		
	Govt. & Local	Private Aided	Private Unaided
Tuition fee	568	4269	8879
Exam fee other fee & payment	322	1120	1179
Books & stationery	782	1304	1476
Uniform	331	714	938
Transport	290	1426	2027
Private coaching	1053	1407	1873
Other expenses	194	253	295
Total	3540	10494	16667

**States/UTs and all India Statistics**

The comparative position of average annual expenditure per student of age 5-29 years pursuing education by type/item and level of education of different States/UTs and all India level is summarised below in statements 4.2.A and 4.2.B.

**Statement 4.2.A: Average annual expenditure (Rs.) (Rural+Urban) per student of age 5-29 years pursuing education by type and level of education in each State/UT**

State/UT	General Education					Technical	Vocational	All
	Primary	Middle	Sec./HS	Above HS	All			
Andhra Pradesh	1643	2046	4194	7973	2780	29722	8384	3521
Arunachal Pradesh	1517	1946	2866	6867	2059	6292	--	2062
Assam	874	1613	3967	7617	1920	11286	11238	1984
Bihar	613	1206	3574	4665	1209	39297	--	1286
Chhattisgarh	684	878	2180	4526	1082	22518	--	1246
<b>Delhi</b>	<b>5802</b>	<b>5596</b>	<b>10712</b>	<b>10772</b>	<b>7355</b>	<b>51845</b>	<b>28922</b>	<b>9377</b>
Goa	2130	1806	4721	4621	2895	43499	83772	8501
Gujarat	1481	2035	5491	7398	2695	18256	8430	2959
Haryana	3501	4219	6982	8587	4877	31066	24212	5297
Himachal Pradesh	2693	3152	5423	7281	3861	22186	11485	4114
Jammu & Kashmir	2410	3154	6193	9522	4164	21709	27700	4378
Jharkhand	774	1507	3655	5664	1601	29821	6500	1732
Karnataka	1493	1574	3720	9604	2333	34201	16265	3965
Kerala	3039	2763	4300	6630	3629	25447	12259	4895
Madhya Pradesh	797	1446	3435	7031	1599	27114	5055	1876
Maharashtra	1696	2400	4157	6813	2883	36392	13990	4194
Manipur	3285	4087	6171	6915	4242	29287	--	4372
Meghalaya	1449	2377	4209	7527	2354	11013	--	2376
Mizoram	2171	2910	4067	5324	2903	10151	--	2940
Nagaland	4315	5805	8265	9363	6040	20634	7615	6079
Orissa	794	1506	3561	6176	1652	37772	6750	2484
Punjab	4185	4337	7233	13008	5389	49032	13922	6883
Rajasthan	1594	2243	4596	8002	2572	29840	11715	2924
Sikkim	1547	2619	4238	9108	2524	55549	2400	2671
Tamil Nadu	2297	1915	3615	9617	2907	34024	17759	4270
Tripura	1435	2373	5915	6918	2893	20053	23000	3007
Uttarakhand	1922	2781	4745	4242	2950	40076	18504	3348
Uttar Pradesh	1053	1694	3453	5567	1846	24936	19059	2054
West Bengal	1166	2626	6283	9348	2840	31298	9516	3169
A & N Islands	3026	2737	5510	5856	3865	7921	--	3925
Chandigarh	8727	4221	19010	17343	12937	42928	85807	17218
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	827	1474	3628	10918	1757	--	--	1757
Daman & Diu	3264	2274	5617	5537	3486	3423	1900	3482
Lakashadweep	503	711	1066	--	754	15333	--	893
Pondicherry	3346	2406	3936	6315	3505	23309	13000	5032
<b>All India</b>	<b>1413</b>	<b>2088</b>	<b>4351</b>	<b>7360</b>	<b>2461</b>	<b>32112</b>	<b>14881</b>	<b>3058</b>

Figures pertain to Central Sample except Delhi

**Statement 4.2.B: Bifurcation of average annual expenditure (Rs.) (Rural+Urban) per student of age 5-29 years pursuing education by type and level of education in each State/UT**

State/UT	Tuition fee	Exam fee. Other fees & payments	Books & stationery	Uniform	Transport	Private Coaching	Other expenses	Total
Andhra Pradesh	1919	270	610	237	319	92	74	3521
Arunachal Pradesh	261	245	539	555	34	116	311	2062
Assam	217	366	589	319	109	250	133	2062
Bihar	268	140	391	80	66	268	74	1286
Chhattisgarh	232	217	298	254	100	61	84	1246
<b>Delhi</b>	<b>4526</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>1089</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>9377</b>
Goa	4405	1106	1216	560	669	459	87	8501
Gujarat	902	237	517	284	316	591	111	2959
Haryana	1579	1191	920	514	432	351	310	5297
Himachal Pradesh	767	976	954	685	335	165	233	4114
Jammu & Kashmir	886	758	952	680	415	484	203	4378
Jharkhand	435	187	488	199	139	255	29	1732
Karnataka	2067	585	521	209	286	144	154	3965
Kerala	1919	427	831	457	655	444	162	4895
Madhya Pradesh	502	416	375	188	153	152	90	1876
Maharashtra	1586	459	663	299	350	691	145	4194
Manipur	910	794	1039	653	228	502	246	4372
Meghalaya	589	254	857	348	171	73	84	2376
Mizoram	556	356	921	742	89	15	260	2940
Nagaland	2032	1212	1203	1028	173	334	95	6079
Orissa	559	544	469	236	86	504	85	2484
Punjab	2325	1703	1182	512	543	446	172	6883
Rajasthan	1165	463	432	360	268	119	118	2924
Sikkim	563	449	626	520	233	140	140	2671
Tamil Nadu	1685	935	620	372	376	153	129	4270
Tripura	125	139	703	238	138	1606	58	3007
Uttarakhand	1142	427	773	429	262	260	54	3348
Uttar Pradesh	576	338	550	208	119	175	89	2054
West Bengal	400	305	704	144	185	1281	150	3169
A & N Islands	645	328	788	525	525	824	289	3925
Chandigarh	9744	1716	2129	451	851	1311	1016	17218
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	542	104	443	259	232	142	35	1757
Daman & Diu	1241	178	683	560	371	427	24	3482
Lakashadweep	32	20	226	81	45	259	230	893
Pondicherry	2133	704	959	347	350	318	221	5032
<b>All India</b>	<b>1034</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>3058</b>

Figures pertain to Central Sample except Delhi

**4.3****Non Enrolment And Discontinuance Of Education**

In this section, the discussion is focused on persons of age 5 to 29 years who were not currently attending any educational institution according to the current survey. Such persons had varying status of participation in the education system in the past. A section of them had never been enrolled in any educational institution and in that sense had not entered the education system of the country. Others had been enrolled at some point in the past, but were not currently attending any institution, either because they had completed their desired level of education or because they could not complete education for some reason.

In the survey, accordingly, all persons in the age-group 5-29 currently not attending were first asked whether they had ever been enrolled in any institution. If the answer was in the negative, it was considered a case of non-enrolment and information was obtained on the reasons thereof as well as on the current activity status of such persons. Those who answered in the affirmative were further asked about the level of last enrolment and whether they had completed the level successfully or not.<sup>1</sup> Information was obtained from them about level and type of education at last enrolment, age when discontinued/dropped out, type of institution last attended, etc., besides their reason for discontinuance/dropping out and current activity status.

The details of the distribution of target age group (5-29 years) in terms of their current attendance/enrollment are given in Statement 4.3.1.

**Statement 4.3.1. Distribution of persons of age 5-29 years according to their current attendance/ enrollment:**

Age Group	Total Population	Currently Attending and Enrolled	Currently Not Attending			
			Ever Enrolled		Never Enrolled	Total
			Dropouts	Discontinued after completion		
<b>RURAL (MALE)</b>						
5	6283	3733	0	1237	1313	2550
6-10	42875	41226	788	0	861	1649
11-13	35230	31640	3590	0	0	3590
14-17	40700	32792	2314	4864	731	7909
18-24	82741	20364	14332	47547	498	62377
25-29	40527	905	8220	28676	2727	39622
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>248357</b>	<b>130660</b>	<b>29244</b>	<b>82324</b>	<b>6130</b>	<b>117697</b>
<b>RURAL (FEMALE)</b>						
5	5248	3688	0	1218	342	1559
6-10	43160	38708	3270	0	1182	4452
11-13	29873	28249	1360	0	263	1624
14-17	28099	24369	1514	2216	0	3731
18-24	56930	13089	6241	32705	4895	43841
25-29	31433	0	4060	19167	8206	31434
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>194744</b>	<b>108103</b>	<b>16447</b>	<b>55306</b>	<b>14888</b>	<b>86641</b>
<b>URBAN (MALE)</b>						
5	113018	62504	11054	11100	28359	50513
6-10	841963	742870	57855	9682	31556	99092
11-13	584330	538526	17915	18712	9177	45804
14-17	671711	523036	59039	73562	16075	148676
18-24	1404166	379668	189998	762982	71518	1024498
25-29	741764	27726	92171	573792	48075	714038
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4356952</b>	<b>2274330</b>	<b>428031</b>	<b>1449830</b>	<b>204760</b>	<b>2082622</b>
<b>URBAN (FEMALE)</b>						
5	94423	39695	9982	13866	30880	54728
6-10	685634	612957	18497	5783	48397	72677
11-13	414748	371545	8736	18176	16291	43203
14-17	573782	419226	45745	86599	22212	154556
18-24	1075169	304163	115132	563667	92207	771007
25-29	565837	6638	56975	424788	77436	559199
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3409594</b>	<b>1754224</b>	<b>255067</b>	<b>1112880</b>	<b>287423</b>	<b>1655370</b>
<b>DELHI</b>						
5	218972	109621	21036	27421	60894	109351
6-10	1613633	1435761	80410	15465	81996	177871
11-13	1064181	969960	31602	36889	25731	94221
14-17	1314293	999422	108611	167241	39019	314871
18-24	2619006	717283	325704	1406902	169117	1901723
25-29	1379562	35270	161426	1046423	136444	1344293
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8209646</b>	<b>4267317</b>	<b>728789</b>	<b>2700340</b>	<b>513201</b>	<b>3942330</b>

Non-enrolment and dropping out are two critical issues plaguing the education system of our country. Their dimension can be gauged from the following statement 4.3.2.

**Statement 4.3.2: Percentage of persons of age 5-29 years who were never enrolled or had been enrolled in the past but were not currently attending:**

Enrollment/ Attendance Status	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never Enrolled	2.5	7.6	4.7	4.7	8.4	6.3	4.6	8.4	6.3
Enrolled in the past but currently not attending	44.9	36.8	41.4	43.1	40.1	41.8	43.2	38.9	41.8
a. Dropouts	11.8	8.4	10.3	9.8	7.5	8.8	9.9	7.5	8.9
b. Discontinued after completion	33.1	28.4	31.1	33.3	32.6	33.0	33.3	31.4	32.9

Statement 4.3.2 indicates that about 6.3% of population in the age-group 5-29 years had not entered the education system at all, while another 41.8% were found to have been enrolled at some time but currently not attending any educational institution. In rural areas, the proportion of never enrolled was 4.7%, while in urban areas it was 6.3%. Again, about 4.6% of males and 8.4% of females of age 5-29 years were never enrolled.

Note that the proportion not enrolled included persons in the lower age-group who were yet to join school and might be joining educational institutions late. Again, the percentage of ever enrolled persons (enrolled at some time in the past but currently not attending) includes persons at the upper age-group of the target population who might have already completed education. Therefore these two phenomena are separately elaborated upon.

## A. Non Enrollment:

### Non Enrollment in different age groups:

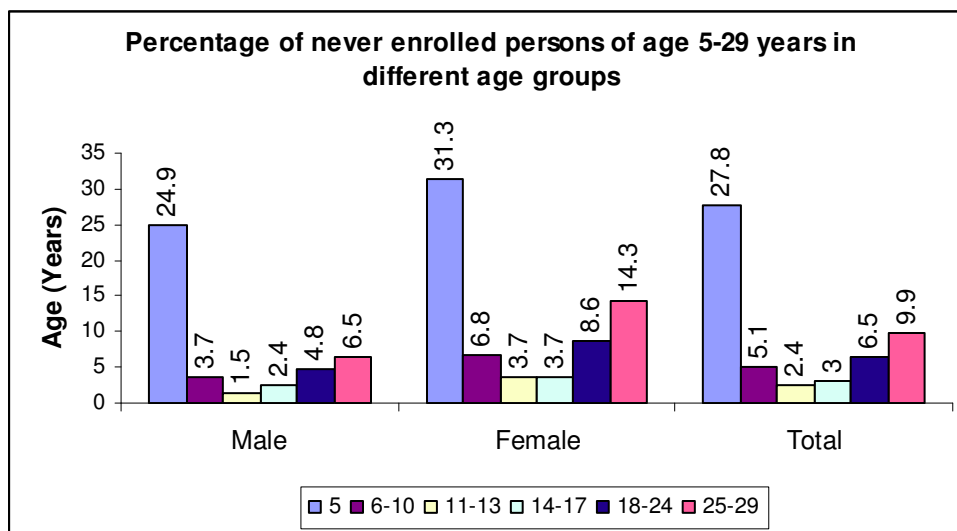
The percentage of never enrolled persons in different age-groups between 5 and 29 years is summarized as below:

#### Statement 4.3.3: Percentage of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years in different age groups

Age Group	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5	20.9	6.5	14.4	25.1	32.7	28.6	24.9	31.3	27.8
6-10	2.0	2.7	2.4	3.7	7.1	5.2	3.7	6.8	5.1
11-13	0.0	0.9	0.4	1.6	3.9	2.5	1.5	3.7	2.4
14-17	1.8	0.0	1.1	2.4	3.9	3.1	2.4	3.7	3.0
18-24	0.6	8.6	3.9	5.1	8.6	6.6	4.8	8.6	6.5
25-29	6.7	26.1	15.2	6.5	13.7	9.6	6.5	14.3	9.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>

Statement 4.3.3 provides segregation of never enrolled persons in different age-groups with gender and sector specific details. Now, the variation in this percentage across the age-groups provides illuminating insights into the changing scenario. Among persons in the age-group 25-29 years, 15.2% in rural areas and 9.6% in urban areas were found to have never been enrolled. In both sectors the percentage drops steadily as one move along the age-groups 18-24, 14-17, 11-13, etc. This is an encouraging pattern because it indicates a positive development – diminishing phenomenon of non-enrolment. Clearly, the percentage of never-enrolled persons in the age-group 11-13, 14-17, or 18-24, must be shrinking over time. The higher percentages of never enrolled children at ages 10 and lower do not affect this conclusion, being obviously due to late entry of many children into the educational system,

particularly in rural area. Nearly 97.6% of persons in the age-group 11-13 were found to have been enrolled in educational institutions. The enrolment percentage remained reasonably stable for the next age-group (14-17), modestly declining to 97.0%.



### **Non Enrollment and MPCE level:**

It would also be interesting to find out how the proportion of never-enrolled changed with change in household living standards as measured by household monthly consumption expenditure (MPCE). From Statement 4.5.4 it can be observed that in rural area only 16.1% persons (8.1% males and 28.7% females) of MPCE Class Rs.1001-1500 were never enrolled. While in urban areas 6% persons (5.2% males and 7.0% females) of MPCE Class Rs.500-1000 and 15.7% persons (11.0% males and 21.6% females) of MPCE Class Rs.1001-1500 were never enrolled.



**Statement 4.3.4: Percentage of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years in different age groups in each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	Rural			Urban		
	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons
<500	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
500-1000	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2	7.0	6.0
1001-1500	8.1	28.7	16.5	11.0	21.6	15.7
1501-2000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2001-2500	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2501-3000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
>3000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>

**Reason for Non-enrolment:**

The break-up of the proportion of never-enrolled by reason for non-enrolment for different categories of persons (i.e. rural female, rural male, urban female, urban male) is given in Statement 4.3.5. Only one reason, considered to be most important, was recorded for each never-enrolled person from a specified list of reasons. Therefore, the reasons might not be mutually exclusive. The three most frequently given reasons for non-enrolment were i) education not considered necessary (38.5%) ii) parents not interested in education of their children (25.2%) and iii) financial constraints (20.0%). For males and females in both sectors 'education not considered necessary' was most commonly given as the reason for non-enrolment. While for rural males 'financial constraints' was the second most commonly reported reason.

**Statement 4.3.5: Percentage distribution of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years by major reason for non-enrolment**

Major reason for non-enrolment (code)	Rural		Urban		Delhi		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Persons
Parent not interested in studies (1)	16.5	19.8	29.1	22.9	28.8	22.8	25.2
School is far off (3)	0.0	13.2	0.0	1.1	0.0	1.7	1.0
For participating in other economic activities (5)	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.9	1.1
To look after younger siblings (6)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.3
To attend other domestic chores (7)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.3
Financial constraints (8)	21.0	1.8	25.7	16.9	25.5	16.2	20.0
For helping in household enterprises (11)	5.4	2.3	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.1	0.3
No tradition in the community (13)	0.0	6.9	0.8	4.8	0.8	4.9	3.2
Education not considered necessary (14)	35.7	52.9	34.8	40.4	34.8	41.0	38.5
Others (29)	21.4	3.1	9.2	10.7	9.6	10.3	10.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years for each State/UT**

Statement 4.3.6 explains the proportion of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years in different age groups for each State/UT. Among the major States Bihar with 30.4% never enrolled persons stood at the top followed by Jharkhand (20.9%), Rajasthan (18.9%), Uttar Pradesh (18.7%) and Arunachal Pradesh (18.5%).

**Statement 4.3.6: Proportion of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years in different age groups for each State/UT**

State/UT	% persons never enrolled in the age group						
	5	6-10	11-13	14-17	18-24	25-29	5-29
Andhra Pradesh	12.5	4.1	3.1	5.4	15.6	26.5	11.7
Arunachal Pradesh	48.0	14.2	7.1	9.7	23.9	34.0	18.5
Assam	43.0	5.1	2.5	4.7	10.5	14.3	8.7
Bihar	57.8	22.5	18.2	23.6	39.8	50.2	30.4
Chhattisgarh	63.0	5.5	4.8	6.6	13.2	18.1	10.8
Goa	0.0	5.7	0.0	2.8	6.7	6.3	5.0
Gujarat	32.4	4.9	4.1	5.8	13.1	20.6	10.5
Haryana	29.2	6.5	3.1	4.8	11.8	17.1	9.7
Himachal Pradesh	14.0	0.7	0.5	0.6	3.4	8.4	3.1
Jammu & Kashmir	44.8	4.9	2.8	7.3	14.5	24.8	11.6
Jharkhand	41.0	11.7	9.5	11.5	31.1	39.0	20.9
Karnataka	27.0	3.4	3.6	4.8	11.9	20.5	9.9
Kerala	24.5	0.9	0.0	0.3	0.6	1.1	1.4
Madhya Pradesh	41.6	7.1	4.6	8.2	18.2	26.2	13.8
Maharashtra	41.8	4.0	2.1	2.5	6.7	11.5	6.6
Manipur	41.9	4.4	1.3	4.2	11.2	16.4	8.5
Meghalaya	22.1	3.0	3.0	2.0	5.3	6.2	4.6
Mizoram	24.4	0.8	1.1	1.6	3.3	1.9	2.2
Nagaland	34.7	2.1	2.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	2.0
Orissa	31.0	7.8	6.4	9.9	19.3	27.9	15.0
Punjab	29.9	8.9	3.9	6.6	10.3	15.7	10.1
Rajasthan	31.6	9.9	8.8	11.5	27.2	38.5	18.9
Sikkim	21.6	2.2	1.0	2.8	3.9	10.5	4.6
Tamil Nadu	5.6	0.9	0.7	0.9	3.8	7.3	3.0
Tripura	87.9	7.7	4.6	4.1	9.4	16.1	11.2
Uttarakhand	29.0	5.1	4.3	5.4	11.0	17.5	9.0
Uttar Pradesh	46.9	11.8	8.8	13.0	24.0	35.8	18.7
West Bengal	47.7	6.8	4.6	7.4	16.4	24.2	13.4
A & N Islands	21.6	1.6	1.2	0.0	2.0	5.0	2.4
Chandigarh	55.6	6.1	4.0	11.1	11.4	18.9	12.4
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	19.2	6.8	9.7	16.4	15.7	8.5	11.1
Daman & Diu	17.5	1.4	1.3	0.0	3.0	1.8	2.0
<b>Delhi</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>6.3</b>
Lakshadweep	17.4	3.5	3.1	0.9	2.6	4.2	3.2
Pondicherry	7.6	0.8	0.0	0.0	3.2	3.2	1.9
<b>All India</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>13.8</b>

Figures pertain to Central Sample except Delhi

## **Dropout/discontinuing**

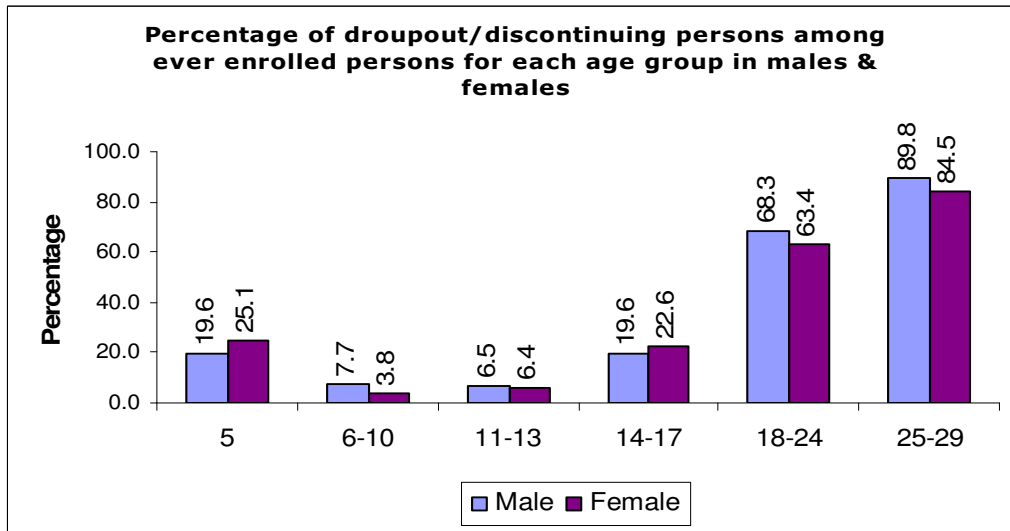
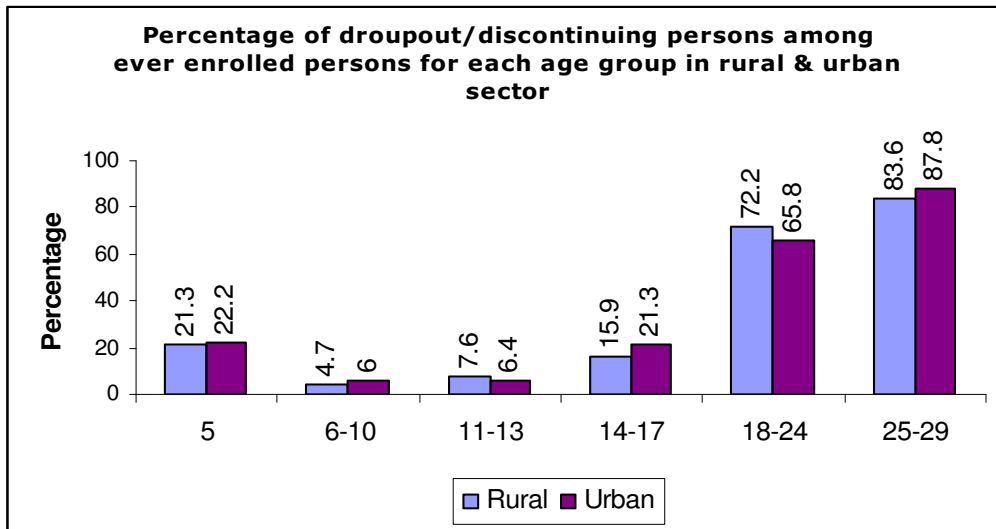
### **The Education-discontinued population aged 5-29 years**

As mentioned at the start of this section, the term 'discontinued (education)' is used in this report to refer to a person who was enrolled at some time in the past but was currently not attending any educational institution at the time of survey. The persons temporarily not attending due to illness, vacation, etc., as well as those awaiting their results after completing a particular course, were also considered as 'currently attending' by the survey. Thus the **education-discontinued** category consists of those whose education had started and also come to a stop before the date of survey (in the sense that it was not expected to be resumed in the normal course).

The percentage of dropout/discontinued persons in the different age groups between 5-29 years is summarized below in Statement 4.3.7 which provides segregation of dropout/discontinued persons in different age groups with gender and sector specific details who had ever been enrolled. It is evident from the statement that about 42% of persons population of age between 5-29 years were ever enrolled but currently not attending. Out of which 8.9% were dropouts and 32.9% have discontinued after completion of certain level of education. It is further reveals that after the age group 11-13 the proportion of dropout/discontinuing persons increases rapidly with age. This is as might be expected. In the age group 25-29 years about 88% of persons who had ever been enrolled were found to have discontinued studies. The proportion of dropouts and discontinuation of studies was higher in males in comparison to females in both rural and urban areas.

**Statement 4.3.7. Distribution of dropout/discontinued persons of age 5-29 years by age groups**

Age Group	Total Population	Ever enrolled but Currently Not Attending					
		Dropouts		Discontinued after completion		Total	
		Persons	%	Persons	%	Persons	%
<b>RURAL (MALE)</b>							
5	6283	0	0.0	1237	19.7	1237	19.7
6-10	42875	788	1.8	0	0.0	788	1.8
11-13	35230	3590	10.2	0	0.0	3590	10.2
14-17	40700	2314	5.7	4864	12.0	7178	17.6
18-24	82741	14332	17.3	47547	57.5	61879	74.8
25-29	40527	8220	20.3	28676	70.8	36896	91.0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>248357</b>	<b>29244</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>82324</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>111568</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>RURAL (FEMALE)</b>							
5	5248	0	0.0	1218	23.2	1218	23.2
6-10	43160	3270	7.6	0	0.0	3270	7.6
11-13	29873	1360	4.6	0	0.0	1360	4.6
14-17	28099	1514	5.4	2216	7.9	3730	13.3
18-24	56930	6241	11.0	32705	57.4	38946	68.4
25-29	31433	4060	12.9	19167	61.0	23227	73.9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>194744</b>	<b>16447</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>55306</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>71753</b>	<b>36.8</b>
<b>URBAN (MALE)</b>							
5	113018	11054	9.8	11100	9.8	22154	19.6
6-10	841963	57855	6.9	9682	1.1	67537	8.0
11-13	584330	17915	3.1	18712	3.2	36627	6.3
14-17	671711	59039	8.8	73562	11.0	132601	19.7
18-24	1404166	189998	13.5	762982	54.3	952980	67.9
25-29	741764	92171	12.4	573792	77.4	665963	89.8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4356952</b>	<b>428031</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>1449830</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>1877861</b>	<b>43.1</b>
<b>URBAN (FEMALE)</b>							
5	94423	9982	10.6	13866	14.7	23848	25.3
6-10	685634	18497	2.7	5783	0.8	24280	3.5
11-13	414748	8736	2.1	18176	4.4	26912	6.5
14-17	573782	45745	8.0	86599	15.1	132344	23.1
18-24	1075169	115132	10.7	563667	52.4	678799	63.1
25-29	565837	56975	10.1	424788	75.1	481763	85.1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3409594</b>	<b>255067</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>1112880</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>1367947</b>	<b>40.1</b>
<b>DELHI</b>							
5	218972	21036	9.6	27421	12.5	48457	22.1
6-10	1613633	80410	5.0	15465	1.0	95875	5.9
11-13	1064181	31602	3.0	36889	3.5	68491	6.4
14-17	1314293	108611	8.3	167241	12.7	275852	21.0
18-24	2619006	325704	12.4	1406902	53.7	1732606	66.2
25-29	1379562	161426	11.7	1046423	75.9	1207849	87.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8209646</b>	<b>728789</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>2700340</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>3429129</b>	<b>41.8</b>



**The education-discontinued (ED) population: highest level completed**

Statement 4.3.8 shows the distribution of education-discontinued persons aged 5-29 by their completed level of education. It can be observed that 13% of such persons did not complete even the primary level of education. Another 30% completed only the primary level while 24% completed the middle level. Only 34% of those discontinuing could complete secondary or higher levels; this included 16% who completed the secondary and another 8% who cleared the higher secondary level.

The rural-urban divide in this regard was quite prominent, with only 46% of such students in rural areas compared to nearly 52% in urban areas completing secondary education. The gender differences were not very pronounced, with 53% among males and 51% among females dropping out after completing secondary or higher level.

**Statement 4.3.8: Distribution of ever enrolled but currently not attending persons of age between 5-29 years by completed level of education**

Level of completed education	Rural	Urban	Male	Female	All
<b>Persons</b>					
Below Primary	14274	264382	148499	130158	278657
Primary	41857	607469	377401	271925	649325
Middle	42580	670487	411361	301706	713067
Secondary	40575	584652	405908	219318	625227
Higher Secondary	23810	390766	242137	172440	414576
Diploma	784	44989	32477	13296	45774
Graduate	17699	555606	317610	255695	573305
Post Graduate	1737	127457	54037	75157	129194
Total	183316	3245808	1989429	1439695	3429124

Level of completed education	Rural		Urban		Male		Female		All	
	%	Cumulative %	%	Cumulative %	%	Cumulative %	%	Cumulative %	%	Cumulative %
<b>In Percentage</b>										
Below Primary	7.8	7.8	8.1	8.1	7.5	7.5	9.0	9.0	8.1	8.1
Primary	22.8	30.6	18.7	26.9	19.0	26.4	18.9	27.9	18.9	27.1
Middle	23.2	53.8	20.7	47.5	20.7	47.1	21.0	48.9	20.8	47.9
Secondary	22.1	76.0	18.0	65.5	20.4	67.5	15.2	64.1	18.2	66.1
Higher Secondary	13.0	89.0	12.0	77.6	12.2	79.7	12.0	76.1	12.1	78.2
Diploma	0.4	89.4	1.4	79.0	1.6	81.3	0.9	77.0	1.3	79.5
Graduate	9.7	99.1	17.1	96.1	16.0	97.3	17.8	94.8	16.7	96.2
Post Graduate	0.9	100.0	3.9	100.0	2.7	100.0	5.2	100.0	3.8	100.0
Total	100.0	--	100.0	--	100.0	--	100.0	--	100.0	--

## **Reasons for discontinuance or dropping out**

For each persons of age 5-29 years who had ever been enrolled but was currently not attending, the major reason for discontinuance was obtained and represented in statement 4.3.9. For each of the four categories of population, 'child not interested in studies' (24.3%) had been the most common reason for dropping out/discontinuance. The second most frequently given reason for dropping out/discontinuance, of 17% of rural persons and 21% of urban persons was that they had already 'completed their desired level/class of education'. The third major reason for dropping out/discontinuance was 'financial constraints' (11.2%).



**Statement 4.3.9: Distribution of dropout/discontinued persons of age 5-29 years by major reasons**

Major reason for dropout/discontinuing (Code)	Rural			Urban			Delhi		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>PERSONS</b>									
Parent not interested in studies (1)	3844	10207	<b>14051</b>	52518	118029	<b>170547</b>	<b>56362</b>	<b>128236</b>	<b>184598</b>
School is far off (3)	1414	1875	<b>3289</b>	4148	22036	<b>26184</b>	<b>5562</b>	<b>23912</b>	<b>29473</b>
To work for wage/salary(4)	9919	520	<b>10438</b>	291088	49318	<b>340406</b>	<b>301007</b>	<b>49837</b>	<b>350844</b>
For participating in other economic activities (5)	6582	0	<b>6582</b>	148388	19183	<b>167572</b>	<b>154970</b>	<b>19183</b>	<b>174154</b>
To look after younger siblings (6)	0	0	<b>0</b>	5412	40193	<b>45605</b>	<b>5412</b>	<b>40193</b>	<b>45605</b>
To attend other domestic chores (7)	843	8444	<b>9287</b>	23853	191920	<b>215773</b>	<b>24696</b>	<b>200364</b>	<b>225060</b>
Financial constraints (8)	14365	5482	<b>19847</b>	264101	99264	<b>363364</b>	<b>278465</b>	<b>104746</b>	<b>383211</b>
Timing of educational institution not suitable (10)	0	0	<b>0</b>	615	3457	<b>4072</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>3457</b>	<b>4072</b>
For helping in household enterprises (11)	1084	794	<b>1878</b>	53498	10636	<b>64133</b>	<b>54581</b>	<b>11430</b>	<b>66011</b>
Child not interested in studies (15)	37747	22522	<b>60269</b>	469199	304645	<b>773844</b>	<b>506947</b>	<b>327167</b>	<b>834114</b>
Unable to cope up of failure in studies (16)	13296	3736	<b>17031</b>	129267	91063	<b>220330</b>	<b>142562</b>	<b>94799</b>	<b>237361</b>
Others (29)unfriendly atmosphere at school (17)	0	0	<b>0</b>	2959	620	<b>3579</b>	<b>2959</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>3579</b>
Completed desired level/class (18)	19487	11706	<b>31193</b>	348567	341681	<b>690249</b>	<b>368055</b>	<b>353387</b>	<b>721442</b>
Others (29)	2987	6470	<b>9457</b>	84245	75900	<b>160146</b>	<b>87232</b>	<b>82370</b>	<b>169602</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>111567</b>	<b>71755</b>	<b>183322</b>	<b>1877858</b>	<b>1367947</b>	<b>3245805</b>	<b>1989426</b>	<b>1439702</b>	<b>3429127</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>									
Parent not interested in studies (1)	3.4	14.2	<b>7.7</b>	2.8	8.6	<b>5.3</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>
School is far off (3)	1.3	2.6	<b>1.8</b>	0.2	1.6	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.9</b>
To work for wage/salary(4)	8.9	0.7	<b>5.7</b>	15.5	3.6	<b>10.5</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>10.2</b>
For participating in other economic activities (5)	5.9	0.0	<b>3.6</b>	7.9	1.4	<b>5.2</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>5.1</b>
To look after younger siblings (6)	0.0	0.0	<b>0.0</b>	0.3	2.9	<b>1.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>
To attend other domestic chores (7)	0.8	11.8	<b>5.1</b>	1.3	14.0	<b>6.6</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>6.6</b>
Financial constraints (8)	12.9	7.6	<b>10.8</b>	14.1	7.3	<b>11.2</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>11.2</b>
Timing of educational institution not suitable (10)	0.0	0.0	<b>0.0</b>	0.0	0.3	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>
For helping in household enterprises (11)	1.0	1.1	<b>1.0</b>	2.8	0.8	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1.9</b>
Child not interested in studies (15)	33.8	31.4	<b>32.9</b>	25.0	22.3	<b>23.8</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>24.3</b>
Unable to cope up of failure in studies (16)	11.9	5.2	<b>9.3</b>	6.9	6.7	<b>6.8</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>
Others (29)unfriendly atmosphere at school (17)	0.0	0.0	<b>0.0</b>	0.2	0.0	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Completed desired level/class (18)	17.5	16.3	<b>17.0</b>	18.6	25.0	<b>21.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>21.0</b>
Others (29)	2.7	9.0	<b>5.2</b>	4.5	5.5	<b>4.9</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Thus, it can be concluded that although education is highly subsidized, our education system has been characterized by some degree of drop-outs. Moreover, there is a portion of population who are not entering the education

system at all. For both the phenomena, it was economic reasons – financial constraints, or the need to join the labour force early – that were found to be responsible. One may therefore expect that financial compensations and other incentives like mid-day meals etc. should go a long way in reducing the incidence of educational wastage measured in terms of the population withdrawn prematurely from the education system.

#### 4.4 COMPARISON OF KEY RESULTS

Main findings of central and state samples are presented sector wise in statement 4.4.1 in respect of key indicators on participation and expenditure as follows:-

#### Statement 4.4.1: Comparison of Key Results of NSS 64<sup>th</sup> Round – Delhi State's & Central Samples

SN	Item	State Sample			Central Sample		
		R	U	C	R	U	C
A	Number of Samples Allotted	32	288		16	144	
B	Number of sample households (surveyed)	256	2253		126	1103	
C	Number of sample population (surveyed)	1210	10027		604	4405	
D	Literacy rate [%]						
	i) All age group (0 years and above)	77.9	79.4	79.3	75.6	77.3	77.2
	ii) Plus 6 years and above	86.6	87.1	87.1	83.5	85.4	85.2*
E	Percentage of persons of age 5-29 years in the total populations	51	48	48	49	48	48
F	Current enrolment of population of age 5-29 years (%)						
	i) not enrolled			46			49
	ii) currently enrolled and not attending in			2			1
	iii) currently attending and enrolled			52			50
G	Proportion of Households by distance to nearest school less than two kilometres (%)						
	i) Primary			99.5			97.6
	ii) Middle			97.9			96.5
	iii) Secondary			95.3			93.0
H	Attendance Ratio (Class I to VIII)						
	i) Gross attendance ratio	108	102	102	112	105	105
	ii) Net attendance ratio	89	86	86	93	91	91
I	Percentage of currently attending persons of age 5-29 years pursuing various levels of education by type of institution						
	i) Primary						
	a. Government and Local Body			60			61
	b. Private aided			4			9
	c. Private unaided			36			27
	ii) Middle						
	a. Government and Local Body			72			68
	b. Private aided			3			8
c. Private unaided			25			20	

J	Percentage of currently attending persons of age 5-29 years getting free education					
	i) Primary			53.9		49.5
	ii) Middle			51.4		39.8
	iii) Secondary/Higher Secondary			36.2		30.9
K	Percentage of currently attending persons of age 5-29 years receiving different types of incentives					
	i) Scholarship			4.1		0.2
	ii) Free/subsidized books			34.4		42.4
	iii) Mid-day-meal by Government			22.9		31.1
L	Average annual expenditure per student aged 5-29 years by type and level of education					
	a. General Education					
	i) Primary			5802		4719
	ii) Middle			5596		5630
	iii) Secondary/Higher Secondary			10712		8940
	iv) Post higher secondary			10773		10601
	All			7355		6149
	b. Technical Education			51845		42637
	c. Vocational Education			28922		17450
M	Proportion of never enrolled persons of age 5-29 years			6.3		9.1
N	Percentage distribution of persons of age 5-29 years enrolled in past but currently not attending by completed level of education					
	i) Below Primary			8.1		12.4
	ii) Primary			18.9		25.7
	iii) Middle			20.8		17.5
	iv) Secondary			18.2		14.9
	v) Higher Secondary			12.1		10.8
	vi) Post higher secondary			21.8		18.8

R=Rural, U=Urban and C=Combined

\* In case of Central sample it is 7 years and above.

As can be seen from the above statement the two sets of results are found to be comparable despite minor variations.

# Statistical Tables

## SECTION FIVE

### Note on Statistical Tables

#### ESTIMATED POPULATION:

The estimated population of Delhi as per survey was 14647874 persons against population projections available from Registrar General of India as on 1<sup>st</sup> March 2008 was 16955000.

#### Statement 5.1: Estimated Survey Population & Households

Item	Rural		Urban	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Survey Population	707896	552186	7419033	5968795
RGI Population Projections (As on 1 <sup>st</sup> March, 2008)	484000	390000	8881000	7200000
Adjustment Factor	0.68372	0.70628	1.19706	1.20628
Household (Survey)	269356		2960539	
Avg. Household size	4.678		4.522	
Household (Projected)	186832		3556170	
Adjustment Factor	0.69362479		1.20119005	

Comparison of survey population with projected RGI population was made (as on 01.03.2008) to ascertain the discrepancies, if any, between the two sets of data. Sample survey estimates were found to be on the lower side in urban and on higher side in rural for obvious reasons. For the benefit of data users adjustment factor was worked out and presented in the statement 5.1. This is to be applied in respect of rural (deflated) and urban (inflated) aggregates to get the data comparable with RGI's population projections. However these adjustment factors have already been applied

while presenting the data in all the statements under section 4 of this report. Similarly, Adjustment Factor for households was also worked out and inserted in the statement 5.1 above. To keep the survey results intact the average household size as per survey results used as a denominator to the projected population to get the projected households.

Sector wise distribution of sample households and sample persons are summarized below in Statement No.5.2.

**Statement 5.2: Distribution of Sample Households/persons**

Sector	Sample Household	Sample Persons	Sample persons of age group 5-29 years by current enrollment and attendance status								All
			Not enrolled	Currently enrolled but not attending	Currently enrolled and attending in at various levels					Total	
					Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Sec.	Post HS		
<b>Rural</b>											
Male		682	184	5	52	49	16	13	22	152	341
Female		528	134	6	51	40	10	8	11	120	260
Total	256	1210	318	11	103	89	26	21	33	272	601
<b>Urban</b>											
Male		5525	1328	52	445	347	144	126	175	1237	2617
Female		4502	1019	49	363	244	139	88	134	968	2036
Total	2253	10027	2347	101	808	591	283	214	309	2205	4653

**Table1: Estimated number of households and persons by sex for each MPCE Class**

MPCE CLASS (Rs.)	Estimated Households	Adult		Total	Children		Sample Persons	Sample Households
		Male	Female		Male	Female		
		Total			Total			
<b>Rural</b>								
<500	5940	5103	11422	16525	9672	11382	32	5
501-1000	110182	206129	160855	366984	120296	99804	593	110
1001-1500	81237	150373	92399	242772	51541	50557	292	67
1501-2000	39516	78103	52934	131037	19076	16309	167	40
2001-2500	15051	31046	22592	53638	4556	4213	66	17
2501-3000	4750	6892	3623	10515	3221	4292	17	4
>3000	12680	19728	16799	36527	2160	5005	43	13
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>269356</b>	<b>497374</b>	<b>360624</b>	<b>857998</b>	<b>210522</b>	<b>191562</b>	<b>1210</b>	<b>256</b>
<b>Urban</b>								
<500	23701	39323	39936	79259	28539	41846	148	22
501-1000	730480	1355735	1170975	2526710	823136	598113	2633	485
1001-1500	758221	1421611	1108923	2530534	630278	448283	2495	538
1501-2000	524946	932818	693710	1626528	253694	211794	1652	410
2001-2500	248059	405838	290491	696329	119361	65244	764	208
2501-3000	231201	409640	362665	772305	115479	83896	795	187
>3000	443931	737260	721440	1458700	146321	131443	1540	403
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2960539</b>	<b>5302225</b>	<b>4388140</b>	<b>9690365</b>	<b>2116808</b>	<b>1580619</b>	<b>10027</b>	<b>2253</b>

**Table2: Distribution of households by MPCE class, separately for each social groups**

Social Group	Class of MPCE (Rs.)								Total
	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	Total	
<b>Rural</b>									
SC	1689	47414	20625	10077	1577	0	611	81993	
OBC	0	26330	30910	9657	906	0	1084	68887	
Others	4251	36438	29702	19782	12568	4750	10985	118476	
Total	5940	110182	81237	39516	15051	4750	12680	269356	
<b>Urban</b>									
SC	6208	251151	209231	72052	46197	14765	2990	602594	
OBC	715	145806	90054	51685	22469	8615	11397	330741	
Others	16778	333523	458936	401209	179393	207821	429544	2027204	
Total	23701	730480	758221	524946	248059	231201	443931	2960539	



**Table3A: Distribution of households by distance from school having primary classes for each MPCE class**

Distance from School	Class of MPCE (Rs.)							Total
	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	
<b>Rural</b>								
d<1km	5940	102937	80024	39516	15051	4750	10932	259150
1km<=d<2km	0	7245	1213	0	0	0	1748	10206
2km<=d<3km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3km<=d<5km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
d>=5km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5940	110182	81237	39516	15051	4750	12680	269356
<b>Urban</b>								
d<1km	19950	652798	688024	480918	231277	205856	387212	2666035
1km<=d<2km	660	73854	68457	36970	16782	25345	55692	277760
2km<=d<3km	3091	2088	0	4769	0	0	0	9948
3km<=d<5km	0	1740	0	2289	0	0	0	4029
d>=5km	0	0	1740	0	0	0	1027	2767
Total	23701	730480	758221	524946	248059	231201	443931	2960539

**Table3B: Distribution of households by distance from school having upper primary classes for each MPCE class**

Distance from School	Class of MPCE (Rs.)							Total
	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	
<b>Rural</b>								
d<1km	5940	82404	70058	35506	15051	4348	10932	224239
1km<=d<2km	0	16048	8856	2923	0	405	1748	29977
2km<=d<3km	0	11730	2323	1087	0	0	0	15140
3km<=d<5km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
d>=5km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5940	110182	81237	39516	15051	4750	12680	269356
<b>Urban</b>								
d<1km	16834	565190	959693	428795	221432	184826	372948	2385718
1km<=d<2km	3776	143117	145274	86186	26627	35770	69956	510706
2km<=d<3km	3091	2088	5632	7676	0	1595	0	20082
3km<=d<5km	0	20085	9882	2289	0	9010	0	41262
d>=5km	0	0	1740	0	0	0	1027	2767
Total	23701	730480	758221	524946	248059	231201	443931	2960539

**Table3C: Distribution of households by distance from school having secondary level classes for each MPCE class**

Distance from School	Class of MPCE (Rs.)							Total
	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000	
<b>Rural</b>								
d<1km	5940	72303	47291	29058	15051	4348	10932	184923
1km<=d<2km	0	15783	28144	8246	0	402	1748	54323
2km<=d<3km	0	19971	3010	1087	0	0	0	24068
3km<=d<5km	0	2125	2792	1125	0	0	0	6042
d>=5km	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5940	110182	81237	39516	15051	4750	12680	269356
<b>Urban</b>								
d<1km	16834	545275	585738	411216	215681	180721	363507	2318973
1km<=d<2km	3133	142607	131018	82100	27638	36528	79397	502421
2km<=d<3km	3734	22512	29843	28791	4740	4942	0	94562
3km<=d<5km	0	20086	9882	2838	0	9010	0	41816
d>=5km	0	0	1740	0	0	0	1027	2767
Total	23701	730480	758221	524946	248059	231201	443931	2960539

**Table4A: Distribution of households by distance from school having primary level classes for each social groups**

Distance from School	Social Group				Total
	SC	OBC	Others	Total	
<b>RURAL</b>					
d<1km	74748	68887	115515		259150
1km<=d<2km	7245	0	2961		10206
2km<=d<3km	0	0	0		0
3km<=d<5km	0	0	0		0
d>=5km	0	0	0		0
Total	81993	68887	118476		269356
<b>URBAN</b>					
d<1km	531449	312062	1822524		2666035
1km<=d<2km	71145	15288	191327		2777760
2km<=d<3km	0	1651	8297		9948
3km<=d<5km	0	1740	2289		4029
d>=5km	0	0	2767		2767
Total	602594	330741	2027204		2960539

**Table4B: Distribution of households by distance from school having upper primary level classes for each social groups**

Distance from School	Social Group			Total
	SC	OBC	Others	
<b>RURAL</b>				
d < 1 km	61955	55346	106939	224240
1 km < = d < 2 km	14535	7480	7963	29978
2 km < = d < 3 km	5503	6062	3575	15140
3 km < = d < 5 km	0	0	0	0
d > = 5 km	0	0	0	0
Total	81993	68887	118476	269356
<b>URBAN</b>				
d < 1 km	472194	290322	1623202	2385718
1 km < = d < 2 km	118380	34045	358281	510706
2 km < = d < 3 km	2624	2963	14494	20081
3 km < = d < 5 km	9396	3411	28460	41267
d > = 5 km	0	0	2767	2767
Total	602594	330741	2027204	2960539

**Table4C: Distribution of households by distance from school having secondary level classes for each social groups**

Distance from School	Social Group			Total
	SC	OBC	Others	
<b>RURAL</b>				
d < 1 km	56948	47205	80771	184924
1 km < = d < 2 km	11285	13565	29473	54323
2 km < = d < 3 km	9773	6062	8232	24067
3 km < = d < 5 km	3987	2055	0	6042
d > = 5 km	0	0	0	0
Total	81993	68887	118476	269356
<b>URBAN</b>				
d < 1 km	450936	285370	1582668	2318974
1 km < = d < 2 km	120325	33356	348740	502421
2 km < = d < 3 km	21937	8604	64020	94561
3 km < = d < 5 km	9396	3411	29009	41816
d > = 5 km	0	0	2767	2767
Total	602594	330741	2027204	2960539

**Table5: Distribution of persons by level of education attained for each age group**

Age Group	Level of Education										Total	
	Not literate	Literate without formal schooling	Below primary	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma/certificate	graduate	post graduate & above		
<b>RURAL (Male)</b>												
4 or less	71149	705	1094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72948
5	1790	0	7399	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9189
6--10	1258	0	55172	6279	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62709
11--13	0	0	15663	33528	2336	0	0	0	0	0	0	51527
14--15	705	0	1153	15408	11632	1854	0	0	0	0	0	30752
16--17	364	0	426	3836	10815	12293	1043	0	0	0	0	28777
18--24	2288	0	4024	14872	21572	38013	24316	2641	13290	0	0	121016
25--29	5420	0	386	16599	11217	11174	7390	0	5710	1380	0	59276
30 and above	34811	0	17645	38721	24656	71926	38502	1924	34034	9483	0	271702
Total	117785	705	102962	129243	82228	135260	71251	4565	53034	10863	0	707896
<b>RURAL (Female)</b>												
4 or less	58156	0	2189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60345
5	1310	0	6120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7430
6--10	1673	0	58365	1071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61109
11--13	1355	0	5478	34758	705	0	0	0	0	0	0	42296
14--15	0	0	0	12496	13231	1091	0	0	0	0	0	26818
16--17	0	0	426	1718	1872	8951	0	0	0	0	0	12967
18--24	5085	0	2134	11832	18890	17389	18195	160	5796	1124	0	80605
25--29	12757	0	2296	5346	6534	5734	8338	0	3500	0	0	44505
30 and above	82105	0	19033	25191	27835	29245	10563	1380	11782	8977	0	216111
Total	162441	0	96041	92412	69067	62410	37096	1540	21078	10101	0	552186
<b>URBAN (Male)</b>												
4 or less	678611	4332	11787	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	694730
5	34334	3139	56940	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94413
6--10	43824	5441	635103	18993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	703361
11--13	10014	0	103897	358779	15449	0	0	0	0	0	0	488139
14--15	6008	1523	12527	118659	113246	14130	0	0	0	0	0	266093
16--17	11837	1630	7914	43257	91271	130725	8409	0	0	0	0	295043
18--24	58432	129	24068	128978	217454	268294	260738	35242	151698	27983	0	1173016
25--29	41444	0	19036	67738	97375	110430	102894	2217	142570	35953	0	619657
30 and above	392850	5826	117579	280966	438680	580460	353063	35413	663894	215850	0	3084581
Total	1277354	22020	988851	1017370	973475	1104039	725104	72872	958162	279786	0	7419033
<b>URBAN (Female)</b>												
4 or less	459798	2274	14572	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	476644
5	32916	5684	39676	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78276
6--10	46634	2413	495926	23414	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	568387
11--13	13813	1003	65395	241227	22386	0	0	0	0	0	0	343824
14--15	12825	495	4347	95714	136344	8303	0	0	0	0	0	258028
16--17	7915	1498	5416	22592	80709	91273	7314	917	0	0	0	217634
18--24	75311	4381	47777	119817	134128	126326	206723	9458	149661	17727	0	891309
25--29	66638	0	14398	39164	64339	80349	52924	7711	99633	43920	0	469076
30 and above	766173	13778	148410	308325	265169	327563	212690	14952	442104	166417	0	2665581
Total	1482023	31526	835917	850253	703075	633814	479651	33038	691398	228064	0	5968759

**Table6: Distribution of persons by level of education attained for each MPCE Class**

Age Group	Level of Education										Total
	Not literate	Literate without formal schooling	Below primary	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma/certificate	graduate	post graduate & above	
<b>RURAL (Male)</b>											
<500	7145	0	2711	1264	426	3231	0	0	0	0	14777
501-1000	68751	0	56443	72611	37111	63258	19915	1608	6727	0	326424
1001-1500	24548	705	28815	38032	27162	48016	22017	2089	9824	705	201913
1501-2000	10950	0	7957	11444	9717	15328	21872	0	18309	1601	97178
2000-2500	4765	0	3815	5281	5749	2214	6503	334	5561	1380	35602
2500-3000	0	0	3221	0	1529	3213	402	0	1748	0	10113
>3000	1626	0	0	611	534	0	542	534	10865	7177	21889
Total	117785	705	102962	129243	82228	135260	71251	4565	53034	10863	707896
<b>RURAL (Female)</b>											
<500	6786	0	7585	3370	3375	1685	0	0	0	0	22801
501-1000	99673	0	51076	48773	21896	24828	10491	0	2798	1124	260659
1001-1500	36310	0	21249	24984	31070	22893	5882	160	410	0	142958
1501-2000	11962	0	10632	7401	4981	7197	16808	0	8462	1800	69243
2000-2500	7710	0	1874	3558	5595	2311	1437	0	4321	0	26806
2500-3000	0	0	0	2946	2150	0	1071	0	1748	0	7915
>3000	0	0	3625	1380	0	3496	1407	1380	3339	7177	21804
Total	162441	0	96041	92412	69067	62410	37096	1540	21078	10101	552186
<b>URBAN (Male)</b>											
<500	23476	129	19017	10233	5365	7660	0	0	0	1983	67863
501-1000	598275	13391	377605	407021	316436	283116	108181	10599	54639	9609	2178872
1001-1500	378854	4923	299169	335078	330287	342059	174076	14054	145518	27870	2051888
1501-2000	136228	2935	119317	147551	184175	216331	171913	15929	172253	19880	1186512
2000-2500	55018	0	57069	47611	41391	95658	78331	5033	103468	41619	525198
2500-3000	35937	0	58824	25059	43459	70182	80028	10752	170509	30370	525120
>3000	49566	642	57850	44817	52362	89033	112575	16505	311775	148455	883580
Total	1277354	22020	988851	1017370	973475	1104039	725104	72872	958162	279786	7419033
<b>URBAN (Female)</b>											
<500	35106	3009	18340	8040	14758	438	0	106	0	1981	81778
501-1000	696425	7735	296825	332811	207460	130490	57959	4932	26642	7809	1769088
1001-1500	422094	7308	255544	272282	198958	170753	100228	7495	103185	19362	1557209
1501-2000	155722	6947	115440	124678	145060	129998	107659	3663	100292	16045	905504
2000-2500	46731	3467	47434	35554	36954	49533	38387	3814	72831	21030	355735
2500-3000	52777	0	41160	29059	43188	60126	60604	6921	115775	36953	446563
>3000	73168	3060	61174	47829	56697	92476	114814	6107	272673	124884	852882
Total	1482023	31526	835917	850253	703075	633814	479651	33038	691398	228064	5968759

**Table7: Distribution of persons by level of education attained for each Social Groups**

Age Group	Level of Education											Total
	Not literate	Literate without formal schooling	Below primary	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma/certificate	graduate	post graduate & above		
<b>RURAL (Male)</b>												
SC	59334	0	26680	51998	37419	35534	12744	2592	6824	0	233125	
OBC	19976	0	25706	26638	18790	50323	23846	743	6760	0	172782	
Others	38475	705	50576	50607	26019	49403	34661	1230	39450	10863	301989	
Total	117785	705	102962	129243	82228	135260	71251	4565	53034	10863	707896	
<b>RURAL (Female)</b>												
SC	64752	0	39358	28334	21361	13593	5261	0	1858	1124	175641	
OBC	40631	0	18706	18548	19564	19523	16798	0	1111	0	134881	
Others	57058	0	37977	45530	28142	29294	15037	1540	18109	8977	241664	
Total	162441	0	96041	92412	69067	62410	37096	1540	21078	10101	552186	
<b>URBAN (Male)</b>												
SC	356032	7857	256672	303869	279675	232253	112362	3082	53093	5244	1610139	
OBC	157435	917	129492	138506	116144	155685	51788	7344	39868	13099	810278	
Others	763887	13246	602687	574995	577656	716101	560954	62446	865201	261443	4998616	
Total	1277354	22020	988851	1017370	973475	1104039	725104	72872	958162	279786	7419033	
<b>URBAN (Female)</b>												
SC	418768	7993	225601	268701	205491	89045	59212	1054	20559	3724	1300148	
OBC	196951	0	92915	79426	59719	20112	20656	4604	9279	7910	491572	
Others	866304	23533	517401	502126	437865	524657	399783	27380	661560	216430	4177039	
Total	1482023	31526	835917	850253	703075	633814	479651	33038	691398	228064	5968759	

**Table8: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current attendance and current enrolment status**

Age Group	current attendance/enrolment status												
	not attending					attending in							
	not enrolled	non-formal	primary	upper-primary	secondary	higher sec.	post HS	primary	upper-primary	secondary	higher sec	post HS	Total
<b>Rural (Male)</b>													
5	1684	2046	0	0	0	0	0	5459	0	0	0	0	9189
6--10	2412	0	0	0	0	0	0	54018	6279	0	0	0	62709
11--13	3661	1590	0	0	0	0	0	0	45058	1218	0	0	51527
14--15	5394	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11872	11632	1854	0	30752
16--17	6174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1481	9267	9688	2167	28777
18--24	91231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	294	667	7329	21495	121016
25--29	56692	1259	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1325	59276
Total	167248	4895	0	0	0	0	0	59477	64984	22784	18871	24987	363246
<b>Rural (Female)</b>													
5	484	1724	0	0	0	0	0	5222	0	0	0	0	7430
6--10	4019	2284	0	0	0	0	0	54806	0	0	0	0	61109
11--13	1316	983	0	0	0	0	0	0	39292	705	0	0	42296
14--15	2951	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10778	11998	1091	0	26818
16--17	2331	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1685	8951	0	12967
18--24	62072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1213	3625	13695	80605
25--29	43384	0	0	0	0	0	1121	0	0	0	0	0	44505
Total	116557	4991	0	0	0	0	1121	60028	50070	15601	13667	13695	275730
<b>Urban (Male)</b>													
5	30791	11408	0	0	0	0	0	52214	0	0	0	0	94413
6--10	52462	28363	1955	0	0	0	0	604654	15927	0	0	0	703361
11--13	33462	4802	0	0	0	0	0	0	435160	14715	0	0	488139
14--15	41052	2585	1312	0	0	0	0	2311	93589	113497	11747	0	266093
16--17	75294	3958	0	0	0	0	0	0	18288	75418	113661	8424	295043
18--24	842632	10635	348	1941	0	0	293	549	115	14818	76390	225295	1173016
25--29	587899	1558	3886	0	0	0	3154	0	0	0	0	23160	619657
Total	1663592	63309	7501	1941	0	0	3154	293	659728	218448	201798	256879	3639722
<b>Urban (Female)</b>													
5	34445	9622	1302	0	0	0	0	32907	0	0	0	0	78276
6--10	51457	8792	0	0	0	0	0	487292	20846	0	0	0	568387
11--13	30626	1923	3266	0	0	0	0	0	287198	20811	0	0	343824
14--15	52801	3179	0	0	0	495	0	0	68819	124431	8303	0	258028
16--17	68570	1273	1312	0	0	495	0	1284	7188	53291	81503	2718	217634
18--24	628584	7371	364	0	0	1998	844	0	6464	9048	38529	198107	891309
25--29	448961	5750	4912	592	0	2458	899	0	0	2054	0	3450	469076
Total	1315444	37910	11156	592	0	5446	1743	521483	390515	209635	128335	204275	2826534

**Table9: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current attendance and current enrolment status for each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	current attendance/enrolment status												
	not attending					attending in							
	not enrolled	non- formal	primary	upper- primary	secondary	higher sec.	post HS	primary	upper- primary	secondary	higher sec	post HS	Total
<b>Rural (Male)</b>													
<500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1021	2953	0	0	0	3974
501-1000	83823	2653	0	0	0	0	34656	34783	7202	4739	4883	0	172739
1001-1500	53377	0	0	0	0	0	14032	20583	9059	9772	3734	0	110557
1501-2000	14267	2242	0	0	0	0	4694	4121	3210	4360	8521	0	41415
2000-2500	9359	0	0	0	0	0	2255	2142	2779	0	4242	0	20777
2500-3000	1529	0	0	0	0	0	2819	402	0	0	0	0	4750
>3000	4893	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	534	0	0	0	9034
Total	167248	4895	0	0	0	0	59477	64984	22784	18871	24987	0	363246
<b>Rural (Female)</b>													
<500	1685	0	0	0	0	0	6322	1685	3375	0	0	0	13067
501-1000	67184	983	0	0	0	0	28855	25246	3881	3444	4525	0	134118
1001-1500	27219	2937	0	0	0	0	12929	14562	6597	7432	1799	0	73475
1501-2000	13601	0	0	0	0	0	6757	4104	0	1043	6506	0	32011
2000-2500	5048	0	0	0	0	0	1540	1218	0	0	0	0	8927
2500-3000	0	1071	0	0	0	0	0	1875	1748	0	0	0	4694
>3000	1820	0	0	0	0	0	3625	1380	0	1748	865	0	9438
Total	116557	4991	0	0	0	0	60028	50070	15601	13667	13695	0	275730
<b>Urban (Male)</b>													
<500	14702	0	0	0	0	0	10147	4199	2395	0	0	0	31443
501-1000	555802	15387	0	0	0	0	223494	230951	60276	30981	35439	0	1152330
1001-1500	457881	14927	2303	348	3154	0	196878	176650	69748	54149	35809	0	1011847
1501-2000	315535	14830	3269	1593	0	293	79131	68688	30027	45356	42467	0	601189
2000-2500	92300	4709	0	0	0	0	49730	25778	10575	12679	49250	0	245021
2500-3000	95052	3534	1929	0	0	0	52960	20054	8614	25753	28210	0	236106
>3000	132320	9922	0	0	0	0	47388	36759	36813	32880	65704	0	361786
Total	1663592	63309	7501	1941	3154	293	659728	563079	218448	201798	256879	0	3639722
<b>Urban (Female)</b>													
<500	26256	0	0	0	0	0	13759	2472	7624	0	0	0	50111
501-1000	493533	7138	1302	592	0	0	188144	164118	52257	29428	22096	0	958608
1001-1500	370165	16292	3008	0	2458	1743	143491	111282	67526	36430	39699	0	792094
1501-2000	189230	4065	2988	0	2988	0	72414	58018	38180	32082	32576	0	432541
2000-2500	58503	1867	0	0	0	0	32839	9630	10378	6563	12944	0	132724
2500-3000	56423	4422	3858	0	0	0	28091	14570	7914	10302	27546	0	153126
>3000	121334	4126	0	0	0	0	42745	30425	25756	13530	69414	0	307330
Total	1315444	37910	11156	592	5446	1743	521483	390515	209635	128335	204275	0	2826534



**Table10: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years by current attendance and current enrolment status for each Social Groups**

Social Groups	current attendance/enrolment status												
	not attending					attending in							
	not enrolled	non-formal	primary	upper-primary	secondary	higher sec.	post HS	primary	upper-primary	secondary	higher sec	post HS	Total
<b>Rural (Male)</b>													
SC	65427	1456	0	0	0	0	0	20067	16666	3599	2504	5355	115074
OBC	53789	3439	0	0	0	0	9442	12595	3113	9809	4771	69558	96958
Others	48032	0	0	0	0	0	29968	35723	16072	6558	14861	151214	151214
Total	167248	4895	0	0	0	0	59477	64984	22784	18871	24987	363246	363246
<b>Rural (Female)</b>													
SC	45389	1724	0	0	0	0	23030	10577	3885	1877	3335	89817	89817
OBC	35056	0	0	0	0	0	9717	10633	4850	2353	6896	69505	69505
Others	36112	3267	0	0	0	1121	27281	28860	6866	9437	3464	116408	116408
Total	116557	4991	0	0	0	1121	60028	50070	15601	13667	13695	275730	275730
<b>Urban (Male)</b>													
SC	378397	8313	1955	0	0	0	164981	166213	49400	36856	37501	843616	843616
OBC	234196	3905	348	348	0	696	83634	56126	20335	19205	23007	441800	441800
Others	1050999	51091	5198	1593	0	2458	411113	340740	148713	145737	196371	2354306	2354306
Total	1663592	63309	7501	1941	0	3154	659728	563079	218448	201798	256879	3639722	3639722
<b>Urban (Female)</b>													
SC	356959	3360	3009	592	0	0	130139	110689	57637	15499	15395	693279	693279
OBC	125798	2250	0	0	0	0	46079	51897	18612	4807	9046	258489	258489
Others	832687	32300	8147	0	0	5446	345265	227929	133386	108029	179834	1874766	1874766
Total	1315444	37910	11156	592	0	5446	521483	390515	209635	128335	204275	2826534	2826534

**Table 11: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years those are currently attending by level of education**

Age-group	level of education									Total
	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma(below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	degree(post graduation level and above)		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
5	5459	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5459
6--10	54018	6279	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60297
11--13	0	45058	1218	0	0	0	0	0	0	46276
14--15	0	11872	11632	1854	0	0	0	0	0	25358
16--17	0	1481	9267	9688	1124	1043	0	0	0	22603
18--24	0	294	667	7329	5818	10774	4903	0	0	29785
25--29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1325	0	1325
Total	59477	64984	22784	18871	6942	11817	4903	1325	0	191103
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
5	5222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5222
6--10	54806	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54806
11--13	0	39292	705	0	0	0	0	0	0	39997
14--15	0	10778	11998	1091	0	0	0	0	0	23867
16--17	0	0	1685	8951	0	0	0	0	0	10636
18--24	0	0	1213	3625	4038	2922	5611	1124	0	18533
25--29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	60028	50070	15601	13667	4038	2922	5611	1124	0	153061
<b>Urban (Male)</b>										
5	52214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52214
6--10	604654	15927	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	620581
11--13	0	435160	14715	0	0	0	0	0	0	449875
14--15	2311	93589	113497	11747	0	0	0	0	0	221144
16--17	0	18288	75418	113661	6341	0	2083	0	0	215791
18--24	549	115	14818	76390	19968	63702	109551	32074	0	317167
25--29	0	0	0	0	1392	880	5292	15596	0	23160
Total	659728	563079	218448	201798	27701	64582	116926	47670	0	1899932
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
5	32907	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32907
6--10	487292	20846	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	508138
11--13	0	287198	20811	0	0	0	0	0	0	308009
14--15	0	68819	124431	8303	0	0	0	0	0	201553
16--17	1284	7188	53291	81503	2205	514	0	0	0	145985
18--24	0	6464	9048	38529	19884	50786	99246	28190	0	252147
25--29	0	0	2054	0	0	0	643	2807	0	5504
Total	521483	390515	209635	128335	22089	51300	99889	30997	0	1454243

**Table12: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years those are currently attending by level of education for each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	level of education								Total	
	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma(below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	degree(post graduation level and above)		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
<500	1021	2953	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3974
501-1000	34656	34783	7202	4739	1544	2214	1125	0	0	86263
1001-1500	14032	20583	9059	9772	984	2750	0	0	0	57180
1501-2000	4694	4121	3210	4360	2320	2423	3778	0	0	24906
2000-2500	2255	2142	2779	0	1560	2682	0	0	0	11418
2500-3000	2819	402	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3221
>3000	0	0	534	0	534	1748	0	0	1325	4141
Total	59477	64984	22784	18871	6942	11817	4903	0	1325	191103
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
<500	6322	1685	3375	0	0	0	0	0	0	11382
501-1000	28855	25246	3881	3444	0	1123	2278	1124	0	65951
1001-1500	12929	14562	6597	7432	0	1799	0	0	0	43319
1501-2000	6757	4104	0	1043	4039	0	2467	0	0	18410
2000-2500	1540	1218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2758
2500-3000	0	1875	1748	0	0	0	0	0	0	3623
>3000	3625	1380	0	1748	0	0	865	0	0	7618
Total	60028	50070	15601	13667	4039	2922	5610	1124	0	153061
<b>Urban (Male)</b>										
<500	10147	4199	2395	0	0	0	0	0	0	16741
501-1000	223494	230950	60277	30980	4289	15177	15974	0	0	581141
1001-1500	196878	176651	69748	54149	9422	5447	17656	3283	0	533234
1501-2000	79131	68688	30027	45356	3867	7458	24562	6580	0	265669
2000-2500	49730	25778	10574	12679	1877	16451	17192	13731	0	148012
2500-3000	52960	20054	8614	25753	3410	11836	9233	3731	0	135591
>3000	47388	36759	36813	32881	4836	8213	32309	20345	0	219544
Total	659728	563079	218448	201798	27701	64582	116926	47670	0	1899932
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
<500	13759	2472	7624	0	0	0	0	0	0	23855
501-1000	188144	164118	52257	29428	1269	6037	14790	0	0	456043
1001-1500	143491	111282	67526	36430	4622	7597	16565	10915	0	398428
1501-2000	72414	58018	38180	32082	3595	11114	17867	0	0	233270
2000-2500	32839	9630	10378	6563	2504	1943	7618	879	0	72354
2500-3000	28091	14570	7914	10302	4966	10337	9145	3098	0	88423
>3000	42745	30425	25756	13530	5132	14273	33903	16106	0	181870
Total	521483	390515	209635	128335	22088	51301	99888	30998	0	1454243

**Table13: Distribution of persons of age group 5-29 years those are currently attending by level of education for each Social Groups**

Social Groups	level of education								Total
	Primary	Middle	secondary	Higher secondary	diploma(below graduation level)	Diploma (graduation level and above)	Degree (graduation level)	degree(post graduation level and above)	
<b>Rural (Male)</b>									
SC	20067	16666	3599	2504	3143	0	2212	0	48191
OBC	9442	12595	3113	9809	0	3874	897	0	39730
Others	29968	35723	16072	6558	3798	7944	1794	1325	103182
Total	59477	64984	22784	18871	6941	11818	4903	1325	191103
<b>Rural (Female)</b>									
SC	23030	10577	3885	1877	1124	0	1087	1124	42704
OBC	9717	10633	4850	2353	1696	2922	2278	0	34449
Others	27281	28860	6866	9437	1218	0	2246	0	75908
Total	60028	50070	15601	13667	4038	2922	5611	1124	153061
<b>Urban (Male)</b>									
SC	164981	166213	49400	36856	7118	8511	18590	3282	454951
OBC	83634	56126	20335	19205	1502	8202	6352	6951	202307
Others	411113	340740	148713	145737	19080	47869	91986	37436	1242674
Total	659728	563079	218448	201798	27700	64582	116928	47669	1899932
<b>Urban (Female)</b>									
SC	130139	110689	57637	15499	0	6813	8582	0	329359
OBC	46079	51897	18612	4807	1485	0	7561	0	130441
Others	345265	227929	133386	108029	20604	44487	83746	30997	994443
Total	521483	390515	209635	128335	22089	51300	99889	30997	1454243

**Table14: Gross Attendance Ratio by broad class level in General Education**

Particulars	Broad Class Level					
	I-V	VI-VIII	I-VIII	IX-X	XI-XII	+XII
<b>Rural (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	59477	64984	124461	22784	18871	24987
No. of Persons of estimated population	62709	51527	114236	30752	28777	180292
Attendance Ratio	94.8	126.1	109.0	74.1	65.6	13.9
<b>Rural (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	60028	50070	110098	15601	13667	13695
No. of Persons of estimated population	61109	42296	103405	26818	12967	125110
Attendance Ratio	98.2	118.4	106.5	58.2	105.4	10.9
<b>Urban (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	659728	563079	1222807	218448	201798	256879
No. of Persons of estimated population	703361	488139	1191500	266093	295043	1792673
Attendance Ratio	93.8	115.4	102.6	82.1	68.4	14.3
<b>Urban (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	521483	390515	911998	209635	128335	204275
No. of Persons of estimated population	568387	343824	912211	258028	217634	1360385
Attendance Ratio	91.7	113.6	100.0	81.2	59.0	15.0

**Table15: Age specific Attendance Ratio by broad age group in General Education**

Particulars	Broad age group of students					
	6-10	11-13	14-17	18-24	25-29	
<b>Rural (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	60297	46276	47961	29785	1325	
No. of Persons of estimated population	62709	51527	59529	121016	59276	
Attendance Ratio	96.2	89.8	80.6	24.6	2.2	
<b>Rural (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	54806	39997	34503	18533	0	
No. of Persons of estimated population	61109	42296	39785	806605	44505	
Attendance Ratio	89.7	94.6	86.7	23.0	0.0	
<b>Urban (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	620581	449875	436935	317167	23160	
No. of Persons of estimated population	703361	488139	561136	1173016	619657	
Attendance Ratio	88.2	92.2	77.9	27.0	3.7	
<b>Urban (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	508138	308009	347538	252147	5504	
No. of Persons of estimated population	568387	343824	475662	891309	469076	
Attendance Ratio	89.4	89.6	73.1	28.3	1.2	

**Table16: Net Attendance Ratio by broad class level in General Education**

Particulars	Broad Class Level					
	I-V	VI-VIII	I-VIII	IX-X	XI-XII	+XII
<b>Rural (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	54018	45058	99076	11632	9688	22820
No. of Persons of estimated population	62709	51527	114236	30752	28777	180292
Attendance Ratio	86.1	87.4	86.7	37.8	33.7	12.7
<b>Rural (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	54806	39292	94098	11998	8951	13695
No. of Persons of estimated population	61109	42296	103405	26818	12967	125110
Attendance Ratio	89.7	92.9	91.0	44.7	69.0	10.9
<b>Urban (Male)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	604654	435160	1039814	113497	113661	248455
No. of Persons of estimated population	703361	488139	1191500	266093	295043	1792673
Attendance Ratio	86.0	89.1	87.3	42.7	38.5	13.9
<b>Urban (Female)</b>						
No. of Persons of currently attending in	487292	287198	774490	124431	81503	201556
No. of Persons of estimated population	568387	343824	912211	258028	217634	1360385
Attendance Ratio	85.7	83.5	84.9	48.2	37.4	14.8

**Table 17: Distribution of currently attending students of age 5-29 years by broad level of education and nature of institution**

Nature of Institution	Rural		Urban	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>Primary</b>				
Recognized	57415	59041	625710	492869
Unrecognized	2062	987	34018	28614
<b>Total</b>	<b>59477</b>	<b>60028</b>	<b>659728</b>	<b>521483</b>
<b>Middle</b>				
Recognized	64984	50070	548241	380251
Unrecognized	0	0	14838	10264
<b>Total</b>	<b>64984</b>	<b>50070</b>	<b>563079</b>	<b>390515</b>

**Table 18: Distribution of currently attending students of age 5-29 years by broad level of education and types of institution**

Nature of Institution	Rural		Urban	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>Primary</b>				
Government	33791	41980	360145	307327
Local Body	7762	1685	17536	16934
Private Aided	800	0	32621	12929
Private Unaided	17124	16363	249426	184293
<b>Total</b>	<b>59477</b>	<b>60028</b>	<b>659728</b>	<b>521483</b>
<b>Middle</b>				
Government	43547	35933	379789	294838
Local Body	4425	1718	5316	3800
Private Aided	0	0	20410	12954
Private Unaided	17012	12419	157564	78923
<b>Total</b>	<b>64984</b>	<b>50070</b>	<b>563079</b>	<b>390515</b>
<b>Secondary &amp; Higher Secondary</b>				
Government	31684	21628	276782	241527
Local Body	1685	0	0	769
Private Aided	0	0	24811	16317
Private Unaided	8286	7640	118653	79357
<b>Total</b>	<b>41655</b>	<b>29268</b>	<b>420246</b>	<b>337970</b>
<b>Above Higher Secondary</b>				
Government	17109	11097	194916	167742
Local Body	0	0	6011	6691
Private Aided	1625	0	7203	2507
Private Unaided	6253	2598	48749	27335
<b>Total</b>	<b>24987</b>	<b>13695</b>	<b>256879</b>	<b>204275</b>

**Table19: Students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education and getting incentives by broad level of education for each MPCE Class**

Sector/ MPCE Class Rs.	Primary			Middle			Secondary & Higher Secondary		
	Free Education	Tuition fee exemption		Free Education	Tuition fee exemption		Free Education	Tuition fee exemption	
		Fully	Partly		Fully	Partly		Fully	Partly
<b>Rural (Male)</b>									
<500	1021	0	1689	1263	0	0	0	0	0
501-1000	26003	1756	22343	0	0	3842	0	2381	0
1001-1500	6889	705	2019	667	0	9569	0	0	0
1501-2000	296	0	0	0	0	2955	1218	0	0
2001-2500	1121	0	1134	0	0	0	0	1218	0
2501-3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	35330	2461	2895	1930	0	16366	1218	3599	0
<b>Rural (Female)</b>									
<500	5058	1263	0	1685	0	3375	0	0	0
501-1000	22189	0	1511	0	0	2196	0	1117	0
1001-1500	9070	0	1754	0	0	0	0	0	0
1501-2000	4399	0	0	0	1218	0	0	0	0
2001-2500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2501-3000	0	0	0	0	0	1748	0	0	0
>3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	40716	1263	1511	25623	0	7319	1218	1117	0
<b>Urban (Male)</b>									
<500	9927	0	220	0	0	2395	0	0	0
501-1000	165740	1968	7317	0	2551	48699	367	2983	0
1001-1500	102691	2981	4544	18606	3197	43609	3885	13429	0
1501-2000	35876	678	704	0	11592	14446	6917	4065	0
2001-2500	12132	1613	3061	0	0	5066	0	0	0
2501-3000	6263	2990	2014	0	1926	2619	0	1174	0
>3000	2419	0	2985	0	2877	5667	1651	11080	0
Total	335048	10230	20845	18606	22143	122501	12820	32731	0
<b>Urban (Female)</b>									
<500	11452	0	2307	0	0	5537	0	2088	0
501-1000	157352	0	6764	2602	2841	49145	367	0	0
1001-1500	78060	3244	4788	2058	3433	60286	0	6370	0
1501-2000	30916	0	0	2036	0	23058	0	16278	0
2001-2500	9642	0	916	0	2014	6321	0	0	0
2501-3000	5186	936	1082	0	0	3774	0	0	0
>3000	2234	2014	1651	0	3754	4844	0	934	0
Total	294842	6194	17508	6696	12042	152965	367	25670	0



**Table20: Students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education and getting incentives by broad education level and type of institution**

Sector/ Type of Institutions	Primary				Middle				Secondary & Higher Secondary			
	Free Education	Tuition fee exemption		Free Education	Tuition fee exemption		Free Education	Tuition fee exemption		Free Education	Tuition fee exemption	
		Fully	Partly		Fully	Partly		Fully	Partly		Fully	Partly
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
Government	27568	1756	1003	23311	667	0	16366	0	2381	0	0	2381
Local Body	7762	0	0	2740	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Aided	0	0	800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Unaided	0	705	1092	0	1263	0	0	0	1218	1218	0	1218
Total	35330	2461	2895	26051	1930	0	16366	0	3599	1218	0	3599
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
Government	40716	1263	0	23905	0	0	7319	0	1117	0	0	1117
Local Body	0	0	0	1718	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Unaided	0	0	1511	0	0	1218	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	40716	1263	1511	25623	0	1218	7319	0	1117	0	0	1117
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
Government	318737	7687	5517	273381	18606	7986	122501	12820	9722	12820	0	9722
Local Body	15633	0	0	4400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Aided	678	1939	2586	0	0	2292	0	0	789	0	0	789
Private Unaided	0	604	12741	0	0	11865	0	0	22221	0	0	22221
Total	335048	10230	20844	277781	18606	22143	122501	12820	32732	12820	0	32732
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
Government	280882	3244	4991	213085	5590	5660	151810	367	12273	367	0	12273
Local Body	13465	0	0	3800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Aided	0	0	1597	0	0	1522	1155	0	0	0	0	0
Private Unaided	495	2950	10920	0	1106	4860	0	0	13397	0	0	13397
Total	294842	6194	17508	216885	6696	12042	152965	367	25670	367	0	25670

**Table21: Students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education and receiving various scholarship/subsidy, if any, for each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	Proportion receiving				Proportion using mode of transport						
	Free subsidized		Mid-day-meals		On foot	School bus	Bicycle	Public transport		Others	
	Scholarship	Books	Stationery	By Govt.				Other	All		Proportion of persons who are availing public transport receiving concession
<b>Rural (Male)</b>											
<500	0	1447	1021	1021	0	1021	3974	0	0	0	0
501-1000	11503	55104	13274	41666	0	41666	78298	1124	0	2909	5577
1001-1500	2679	8508	6086	7840	0	7840	31459	5039	4850	9290	12462
1501-2000	2732	296	296	296	0	296	9695	5922	0	3856	4176
2001-2500	0	1121	1121	1121	0	1121	2673	2142	1560	1121	4242
2501-3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2819	402	0	0	0
>3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	534	0	0	0	3607
Total	16914	66476	21798	51944	0	51944	128918	15163	6410	17176	26457
<b>Rural (Female)</b>											
<500	0	8855	0	1544	0	1544	11382	0	0	0	0
501-1000	7176	43607	8694	27426	2771	30197	54734	3918	0	3706	4942
1001-1500	0	13789	5135	8374	696	9070	26715	8200	4850	1087	3553
1501-2000	897	6388	296	1514	4104	5618	9867	3255	0	3907	3907
2001-2500	0	0	0	1218	0	1218	1378	1380	0	0	0
2501-3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2819	804	0	0	0
>3000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6754	0	865	865
Total	8073	72639	14125	40076	7571	47647	106895	24311	4850	9565	13267
<b>Urban (Male)</b>											
<500	715	13411	8737	12768	0	12768	16741	0	0	0	0
501-1000	10023	317523	113094	208817	5907	214724	476698	13757	4198	34478	52813
1001-1500	30417	187564	99098	113596	5067	118663	365981	41637	11656	12346	78061
1501-2000	6738	64712	29490	41317	2238	43555	153861	24443	8802	12954	60548
2001-2500	2437	21800	6955	13030	0	13030	47515	49116	2083	16718	36149
2501-3000	1209	12901	11582	10663	0	10663	37911	44566	220	3852	24806
>3000	862	5299	3006	2419	0	2419	27441	75130	0	14079	62133
Total	52401	623210	271962	402610	13212	415822	1126148	248649	26959	94427	314510
<b>Urban (Female)</b>											
<500	1054	21241	10559	16012	0	16012	23856	0	0	0	0
501-1000	23926	254062	80072	197151	2220	199371	406143	6653	3015	13155	21373
1001-1500	41609	147261	47288	96271	3116	99387	283852	30377	2846	24272	56059
1501-2000	4066	61190	25967	35378	2054	37432	154662	27279	2234	11404	37081
2001-2500	6568	13443	7397	8877	0	8877	25131	25987	0	0	10567
2501-3000	1209	10297	5677	3315	0	3315	16223	18063	1595	1961	24056
>3000	0	11879	1468	0	0	0	24830	60560	0	12899	42718
Total	78432	519373	178428	357004	7390	364394	934697	168919	9690	63691	191957

**Table22: Students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education and receiving various scholarship/subsidy, if any, by level of education**

Sector/Level	Proportion receiving						Proportion using mode of transport					
	Scholarship		Free subsidized		Mid-day-meals		On foot	School bus	Bicycle	Public transport		
	Books	Stationery	By Govt.	Other	All	Proportion of persons who are availing public transport receiving concession				All	Others	
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
Primary	5454	37754	16864	35909	0	35909	50929	6063	0	0	0	2485
Middle	3325	20726	2866	15084	0	15084	48319	7442	4850	2686	2686	1685
Sec. & HS	6116	4409	1117	0	0	0	26540	534	1560	10226	11758	1263
Above HS	2019	3587	951	951	0	951	3130	1124	0	4264	12011	8722
Total	16914	66476	21798	51944	0	51944	128918	15163	6410	17176	26455	14155
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
Primary	2845	42402	10121	31317	7571	38888	48724	11304	0	0	0	0
Middle	4111	19513	1844	7541	0	7541	37762	6847	0	3558	4225	1236
Sec. & HS	1117	7882	1117	0	0	0	18148	5036	4850	1236	1235	0
Above HS	0	2842	1043	1218	0	1218	2261	1124	0	4771	7807	2503
Total	8073	72639	14125	40076	7571	47647	106895	24311	4850	9565	13267	3739
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
Primary	22184	326086	152303	328952	13212	342164	470534	101155	5270	2328	25093	57676
Middle	14089	204397	83670	61537	0	61537	411975	70949	5167	12002	24792	50196
Sec. & HS	13582	72303	25706	10105	0	10105	226434	61112	15204	17262	79359	38137
Above HS	2546	20424	10283	2016	0	2016	17205	15433	1318	62835	185266	37657
Total	52403	623211	271962	402610	13211	415821	1126147	248649	26959	94427	314510	183665
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
Primary	34692	287012	104281	288378	2825	291203	380139	91734	1399	0	5145	43067
Middle	20286	147407	53456	60554	2511	63065	315675	32365	3475	6020	10489	28512
Sec. & HS	23454	72056	20142	8072	2054	10126	228899	37963	4816	7572	35050	31242
Above HS	0	12898	549	0	0	0	9983	6857	0	50099	141274	46161
Total	78432	519373	178428	357004	7390	364394	934696	168919	9690	63691	191958	148982

**Table23: Students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education and receiving various scholarship/subsidy, if any, by type of institution**

Sector/Type of Institution	Proportion receiving						Proportion using mode of transport					
	Free subsidized		Mid-day-meals		On foot	School bus	Bicycle	Public transport		Others		
	Scholarship	Books	Stationery	By Govt.				Other	All		Proportion of persons who are availing public transport receiving concession	All
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
Government	16914	51513	18734	39757	0	39757	95224	3971	0	15322	21939	4998
Local Body	0	13872	3064	12187	0	12187	13872	0	0	0	0	0
Pvt. Aided	0	1091	0	0	0	0	1091	0	0	0	0	1333
Pvt.Unaided	0	0	0	0	0	0	18731	11192	6410	1854	4518	7824
Total	16914	66476	21798	51944	0	51944	128918	15163	6410	17176	26457	14155
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
Government	8073	68192	14125	34235	7571	41806	90598	4412	0	9565	13267	2358
Local Body	0	3404	0	3404	0	3404	3404	0	0	0	0	0
Pvt. Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pvt.Unaided	0	1043	0	2437	0	2437	12893	19899	4850	0	0	1380
Total	8073	72639	14125	40076	7571	47647	106895	24311	4850	9565	13267	3738
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
Government	47858	600732	251855	383147	10212	393359	863348	26187	14135	81686	223707	84254
Local Body	0	14426	7462	15310	1174	16484	20466	1880	1880	1814	2730	1908
Pvt. Aided	0	5355	3606	1937	1826	3763	24738	29017	0	5262	13912	17379
Pvt.Unaided	4543	2697	9039	2216	0	2216	217596	191565	10944	5665	74161	80125
Total	52401	623210	271962	402610	13212	415822	1126148	248649	26959	94427	314510	183666
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
Government	77828	495775	164250	337239	6216	343455	749850	23208	6465	60722	150106	81804
Local Body	0	17264	9721	15393	0	15393	16316	6400	0	1373	3571	1908
Pvt. Aided	311	1889	3430	1963	0	1963	19390	13099	1630	0	5476	5112
Pvt.Unaided	293	4445	1027	2409	1174	3583	149140	126212	1595	1596	32805	60156
Total	78432	519373	178428	357004	7390	364394	934696	168919	9690	63691	191958	148980

**Table24: Distribution of dropouts/discontinued persons (age 5-29 years) by reasons for dropping out/discontinuing**

Age group	Reason for dropping out / discontinuation (as per code numbers given in the schedule 25.2)														
	1	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	15	16	17	18	29	All
<b>Rural (Male)</b>															
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1809
6--10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1153
11--13	472	1117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2956	705	0	0	0	5250
14--17	1529	0	0	1481	0	1233	537	0	0	3278	2441	0	0	0	10499
18--24	2189	951	8875	3649	0	0	12314	0	1043	27210	10619	0	23655	0	90505
25--29	1432	0	5632	4497	0	0	8159	0	542	21765	5681	0	4847	1407	53962
Total	5622	2068	14507	9627	0	1233	21010	0	1585	55209	19446	0	28502	4369	163178
<b>Rural (Female)</b>															
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1724
6--10	2284	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	1696
11--13	294	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	1927
14--17	426	0	0	0	0	1419	0	0	0	3437	0	0	0	0	5282
18--24	7799	1236	736	0	0	3949	4635	0	1124	18748	3341	0	9882	3694	55144
25--29	3649	1419	0	0	0	6587	3127	0	0	8403	1948	0	6692	1063	32888
Total	14452	2655	736	0	0	11955	7762	0	1124	31888	5289	0	16574	9160	101595
<b>Urban (Male)</b>															
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18507
6--10	1800	0	0	0	0	0	2364	0	0	17001	1428	0	0	0	33825
11--13	2569	0	0	900	0	0	3229	0	0	20353	3051	0	0	0	30597
14--17	4236	0	2090	3354	954	3575	20291	0	0	46594	19849	2472	7357	0	110772
18--24	19193	2585	133234	56966	1119	9776	107353	514	31719	207685	61253	0	154385	10321	796103
25--29	16075	880	107846	62741	2448	6575	87388	0	12972	100328	22406	0	129445	7229	556333
Total	43873	3465	243170	123961	4521	19926	220625	514	44691	391961	107987	2472	291187	70377	1568730
<b>Urban (Female)</b>															
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19770
6--10	0	0	0	0	0	0	1943	0	0	4929	0	0	0	0	13256
11--13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624	21033	0	0	0	0	22310
14--17	9722	0	0	1889	2639	9723	18589	0	0	43561	12036	0	7202	4351	109712
18--24	41728	11437	18509	10262	25696	74975	36134	2866	5973	132593	41626	514	150219	10189	562721
25--29	46395	6831	22375	3752	4985	74403	25623	0	2220	50433	21829	0	125831	14702	399379
Total	97845	18268	40884	15903	33320	159101	82289	2866	8817	252549	75491	514	283252	62921	1134020

**Table25: Distribution of never enrolled persons (age 5-29 years) by reasons for non-enrollment**

Age-group	reason for non-enrollment										All	
	parent not interested in studies	school is far off	for participating in other economic activities	to look after younger siblings	to attend other domestic chores	financial constraints	for helping in household enterprises	No tradition in the community	education not considered necessary	other code		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1921	1921
6--10	775	0	0	0	0	0	484	0	0	0	0	1259
11--13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14--17	705	0	0	0	0	364	0	0	0	0	0	1069
18--24	0	0	0	0	0	728	0	0	0	0	0	728
25--29	0	0	0	0	0	790	0	0	0	3198	0	3988
Total	1480	0	0	0	0	1882	484	0	0	3198	1921	8965
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	484	0	0	0	0	484
6--10	1024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	1674
11--13	373	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	373
14--17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18--24	2271	0	0	0	0	0	0	1450	0	3209	0	6930
25--29	511	2777	0	0	0	386	0	0	0	7945	0	11619
Total	4179	2777	0	0	0	386	484	1450	0	11154	650	21080
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
5	9703	0	0	0	0	3822	0	0	0	2855	7311	23691
6--10	7118	0	0	0	0	11281	0	0	0	6164	1798	26361
11--13	2243	0	0	0	0	1312	0	0	0	3232	879	7666
14--17	2864	0	0	0	0	2255	0	0	0	5012	3299	13430
18--24	14185	0	0	0	0	12438	0	1355	0	29292	2474	59744
25--29	13733	0	0	0	0	12796	623	0	0	13008	0	40160
Total	49846	0	0	0	0	43904	623	1355	0	59563	15761	171052
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
5	2880	0	0	0	0	2502	0	0	0	5981	14237	25600
6--10	11661	0	0	0	0	11474	0	1520	0	8587	6879	40121
11--13	2238	0	0	0	0	1003	0	0	0	9971	293	13505
14--17	1105	0	0	1412	0	3729	0	0	0	12167	0	18413
18--24	16915	1672	0	0	1183	14880	0	6525	0	35264	0	76439
25--29	19776	1054	4751	0	0	6726	0	3486	0	24310	4091	64194
Total	54575	2726	4751	1412	1183	40314	0	11531	0	96280	25500	238272

**Table26: Distribution of never enrolled persons (age 5-29 years) for each MPCE class**

Age group	Class of MPCE (Rs.)								Total
	<500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	>3000		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>									
5	0	0	1921	0	0	0	0	0	1921
6--10	0	0	1259	0	0	0	0	0	1259
11--13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14--17	0	0	1069	0	0	0	0	0	1069
18--24	0	0	728	0	0	0	0	0	728
25--29	0	0	3988	0	0	0	0	0	3988
Total	0	0	8965	0	0	0	0	0	8965
<b>Rural (Female)</b>									
5	0	0	484	0	0	0	0	0	484
6--10	0	0	1674	0	0	0	0	0	1674
11--13	0	0	373	0	0	0	0	0	373
14--17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18--24	0	0	6930	0	0	0	0	0	6930
25--29	0	0	11619	0	0	0	0	0	11619
Total	0	0	21080	0	0	0	0	0	21080
<b>Urban (Male)</b>									
5	0	5365	18327	0	0	0	0	0	23692
6--10	0	9702	16659	0	0	0	0	0	26361
11--13	0	1593	6073	0	0	0	0	0	7666
14--17	0	5082	8347	0	0	0	0	0	13429
18--24	0	23315	36430	0	0	0	0	0	59745
25--29	0	14590	25570	0	0	0	0	0	40160
Total	0	59647	111406	0	0	0	0	0	171503
<b>Urban (Female)</b>									
5	0	9796	15803	0	0	0	0	0	25599
6--10	0	18422	21699	0	0	0	0	0	40121
11--13	0	9633	3872	0	0	0	0	0	13505
14--17	0	6576	11839	0	0	0	0	0	18415
18--24	0	9759	66679	0	0	0	0	0	76438
25--29	0	12782	51412	0	0	0	0	0	64194
Total	0	66968	171304	0	0	0	0	0	238272

**Table27: Distribution of ever enrolled but currently not attending persons by completed level of education  
(Dropout + discontinued after completion)**

Level of completed education	Rural			Urban		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Below Primary	11258	9312	20570	117623	102448	220071
Primary	38894	21612	60506	293059	212770	505829
Middle	34787	26612	61399	323775	234531	558306
Secondary	40368	18370	58738	316032	171058	487090
Higher Secondary	19239	15087	34326	191288	134118	325406
Diploma	984	158	1142	26569	10930	37499
Graduate	16268	9311	25579	256034	206518	462552
Post Graduate	1380	1124	2504	44353	61647	106000
Total	163178	101586	264764	1568733	1134020	2702753



**Table28: Total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education by broad level of education for each MPCE Class**

MPCE Class (Rs.)	Broad level of Education									
	Expenditure in Rs.					Estimated number of Students				
	Primary	Middle	Sec/HS	Above HS	Total	Primary	Middle	Sec/HS	Above HS	Total
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
<500	451392	2774825	0	0	3226217	1021	2953	0	0	3974
501-1000	36735532	56198907	49064646	32342446	174341531	34656	34783	11941	4883	86263
1001-1500	71223950	115463513	107000940	55598349	349286752	14032	20583	18831	2750	56196
1501-2000	59178185	70130148	67464324	24703870	221476527	4694	4121	7571	6106	22492
2001-2500	9673738	29985200	47089630	31777620	118526188	2255	2142	2779	2681	9857
2501-3000	37160365	5536863	0	0	42697228	2819	402	0	0	3221
>3000	0	0	21612825	52829102	74441927	0	0	534	534	1068
Total	214423162	280089456	292232365	197251387	983996370	59477	64984	41656	16954	183071
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
<500	3368615	1432548	4485888	0	9287051	6322	1685	3375	0	11382
501-1000	60426969	64931843	20807254	19133600	165299666	28855	25246	7325	4525	65951
1001-1500	31062648	71267860	97608188	12682598	212621294	12929	14560	14030	1799	43318
1501-2000	31909375	31353170	2242020	34081297	99585862	6757	4104	1043	3430	15334
2001-2500	43290090	16691395	0	0	59981485	1540	1218	0	0	2758
2501-3000	0	31639656	7272512	0	38912168	0	1875	1748	0	3623
>3000	83243430	36435959	85661799	34596000	239937188	3625	1380	1748	865	7618
Total	253301127	253752431	218077661	100493495	825624714	60028	50068	29269	10619	149984
<b>Urban(Male)</b>										
<500	3271269	3186390	7184250	0	13641909	10147	4199	2395	0	16741
501-1000	406331004	452184504	415659086	163581400	1437755994	223493	230950	91258	30749	576450
1001-1500	840194651	804026914	938964371	206760328	2789946264	196878	176650	123108	26028	522664
1501-2000	406259082	588520975	800095117	217227941	2012103115	79131	68688	73184	33487	254490
2001-2500	458509698	245673323	467864486	256057991	1428105498	49730	25778	22430	28784	126722
2501-3000	748087993	414349601	519785523	111675950	1793899067	52960	20054	34367	8974	116355
>3000	964838936	964537792	1584678764	804435947	4318491439	47388	36759	68381	33610	186138
Total	3827492633	3472479499	4734231597	1759739557	13793943286	659727	563078	415123	161632	1799560
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
<500	3573089	692216	10793156	0	15058461	13759	2472	7624	0	23855
501-1000	218889067	300216930	310191936	122772989	952070922	188144	164118	81685	20592	454539
1001-1500	543316358	421926313	726696071	365988424	2057927166	143491	111282	103442	38066	396281
1501-2000	529230757	245383297	666433702	140060116	1581107872	72414	58018	70262	25273	225967
2001-2500	333700780	143402354	412884015	73362370	963349519	32839	9630	16941	4702	64112
2501-3000	403542806	197450966	445855144	208381224	1255230140	28091	14570	18216	19548	80425
>3000	1219005606	664285976	1003614318	614582695	3501488595	42745	30425	39286	35196	147652
Total	3251258463	1973358052	3576468342	1525147818	10326232675	521483	390515	337456	143377	1392831

**Table29: Total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education by broad level of education for each type of Institution**

Sector/Type of Institution	Broad level of Education									
	Expenditure in Rs.					Estimated number of Students				
	Primary	Middle	Sec/HS	Above HS	Total	Primary	Middle	Sec/HS	Above HS	Total
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
Government	29435438	109845874	156483571	86401054	382165937	33791	43547	31684	13530	122552
Local Body	2264422	3019442	3016329	0	8300193	7762	4425	1685	0	13872
Private Aided	6437182	0	0	61561350	67998532	800	0	0	1625	2425
Private Unaided	176286120	167224140	132732465	49288983	525531708	17125	17011	8286	1799	44221
Total	214423162	280089456	292232365	197251387	983996370	59478	64983	41655	16954	183070
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
Government	18945828	71192381	88717781	81609070	260465060	41980	35931	21628	9401	108940
Local Body	690891	378070	0	0	1068961	1685	1718	0	0	3403
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Unaided	233664408	182181980	129359880	18884425	564090693	16363	12419	7641	1218	37641
Total	253301127	253752431	218077661	100493495	825624714	60028	50068	29269	10619	149984
<b>Urban(Male)</b>										
Government	480961768	852802708	1661091402	1193989234	4188845112	360145	379789	275224	148792	1163950
Local Body	19807802	14498744	0	21906675	56213221	17536	5315	0	3205	26056
Private Aided	352572689	157733485	323190382	0	833496556	32621	20410	24022	0	77053
Private Unaided	2974150373	2447444563	2749949813	543843648	8715388397	249426	157564	115876	9634	532500
Total	3827492632	3472479500	4734231597	1759739557	13793943286	659728	563078	415122	161631	1799559
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
Government	380324551	707724770	1143482328	1399436893	3630968542	307327	294838	241013	137264	980442
Local Body	33119602	3523110	19690240	63892975	120225927	16934	3800	769	2143	23646
Private Aided	115221072	65730972	177775915	34843900	393571859	12929	12954	16317	1736	43936
Private Unaided	2722593239	1196379200	2235519858	26974050	6181466347	184294	78923	79357	2234	344808
Total	3251258464	1973358052	3576468341	1525147818	10326232675	521484	390515	337456	143377	1392832

**Table30: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education by broad level of education**

Level of Education	Item of Expenditure								Total
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>									
Primary	99083116	18437125	24674632	19200476	25595357	18761215	8671240	214423161	
Middle	104361177	15486316	44951860	31817210	31495943	42941825	9035124	280089455	
Sec. & HS	68381194	20542195	55240426	26883312	7770638	100012810	13401790	292232365	
Above HS	70313818	50511954	22785927	4375295	17253357	23106360	8904678	197251389	
Total	342139305	104977590	147652845	82276293	82115295	184822210	40012832	983996370	
<b>Rural (Female)</b>									
Primary	131311782	18020512	26982102	15841186	35289282	21251430	4604832	253301126	
Middle	103788812	20000277	38623947	33881188	30037719	21211895	6208594	253752432	
Sec. & HS	73269999	11997146	35822048	22518028	12899158	48446690	13124592	218077661	
Above HS	23396430	38654056	15712761	2515700	3672983	14437080	2104488	100493498	
Total	331767023	88671991	117140858	74756102	81899142	105347095	26042506	825624717	
<b>Urban (Male)</b>									
Primary	1920430533	262847807	402681395	322718712	542027712	263583732	113202742	3827492633	
Middle	1486563644	229034669	479769758	301590066	433557922	436793425	105170016	3472479500	
Sec. & HS	1782304861	344549451	581563576	307209369	391199704	1475220141	160665035	5042712137	
Above HS	525228210	158849964	357854526	23830758	156578010	176329400	52588148	1451259016	
Total	5714527248	995281891	1821869255	955348905	1523363348	2351926698	431625941	13793943286	
<b>Urban (Female)</b>									
Primary	1623636581	281087481	322038566	254548612	474072720	213582440	82292064	3251258464	
Middle	669688466	146558295	301516658	195151924	220538460	386436499	53467750	1973358052	
Sec. & HS	1203049936	268093814	463568474	218290918	289786283	1089802905	86911562	3619503892	
Above HS	547235807	171554787	313772960	15936825	252053393	114253935	67304560	1482112267	
Total	4043610790	867294377	1400896658	683928279	1236450856	1804075779	289975936	10326232675	

**Table31: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing general education for each type of institution**

Type of institution	Item of Expenditure										Total
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses				
<b>Rural (Male)</b>											
Government & Local Body	47068666	28244231	85422555	46895018	33948903	125878740	23005769	390463882			
Private Aided	8466660	44710362	5296845	1200300	4479690	2668250	1176425	67998532			
Private Unaided	286603978	32022997	56950399	34180975	43686701	56275220	15813685	525533955			
Total	342139304	104977590	147669799	82276293	82115294	184822210	39995879	983996369			
<b>Rural (Female)</b>											
Government & Local Body	26291560	52007342	64488988	40077942	15260421	52433095	10974674	261534022			
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Private Unaided	305475463	36685884	52651872	34678160	66638721	52914000	15046595	564090695			
Total	331767023	88693226	117140860	74756102	81899142	105347095	26021269	825624717			
<b>Urban (Male)</b>											
Government & Local Body	659970876	367122708	944677052	390566659	286746727	1281818031	262286640	4193188693			
Private Aided	382981592	57129032	99490740	49044965	110831902	115293710	18724615	833496556			
Private Unaided	4671574779	571030151	777701463	515737280	1125784718	954814958	150614688	8767258037			
Total	5714527247	995281891	1821869255	955348904	1523363347	2351926699	431625943	13793943286			
<b>Urban (Female)</b>											
Government & Local Body	655054478	339601598	816234117	331215370	373120781	1016098665	176833912	3708158921			
Private Aided	135413589	36414281	56158062	37850412	60644200	55714649	11376665	393571858			
Private Unaided	3253142723	491278498	528504478	314862496	802972631	732262465	101478605	6224501896			
Total	4043610790	867294377	1400896657	683928278	1236737612	1804075779	289689182	10326232675			

**Table32: Total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years in different types of courses**

Particulars	Major Course			2 <sup>nd</sup> Course		
	General	Technical	Vocational	General	Technical	Vocational
<b>Rural (Male)</b>						
Annual Expenditure	983998616	537122096	0	0	0	0
Estimated students	183069	8033	0	0	0	0
<b>Rural (Female)</b>						
Annual Expenditure	825624715	175555080	3900800	0	0	0
Estimated students	149985	1380	1696	0	0	0
<b>Urban (Male)</b>						
Annual Expenditure	13917338495	3951807173	83831238	256610900	0	0
Estimated students	1798077	96755	3617	1483	0	0
<b>Urban (Female)</b>						
Annual Expenditure	10387235453	3649537748	179943232	0	195393300	0
Estimated students	1392832	54828	3942	0	2640	0

**Table33: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing technical/professional education by broad level of education**

Level of Education	Item of Expenditure										Total	
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses					
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	229410750	191342253	31906650	10854310	47770662	4680900	21156570	537122095				
Total	229410750	191342253	31906650	10854310	47770662	4680900	21156570	537122095				
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	138015000	13111425	3726405	0	20702250	0	0	175555080				
Total	138015000	13111425	3726405	0	20702250	0	0	175555080				
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	51265102	7154377	8816225	2508065	8603650	40837700	7135025	126320144				
Above HS	2815492810	231704721	260751135	18681230	325956436	99718980	47426508	3799731820				
Total	2866757912	238859098	269567360	21189295	334560086	140556680	54561533	3926051964				
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	2875923490	196978858	207538462	3201330	266013738	21957350	273317820	3844931048				
Total	2875923490	196978858	207538462	3201330	266013738	21957350	273317820	3844931048				

**Table34: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing technical/professional education for each type of institution**

Type of institution	Item of Expenditure										Total	
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses					
<b>Rural (Male)</b>												
Government & Local Body	62412000	52503	6278065	1211610	11537062	4680900	9765670					95937810
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Private Unaided	166998750	191289750	25628585	9642700	36233600	0	11390900					441184285
Total	229410750	191342253	31906650	10854310	47770662	4680900	21156570					537122095
<b>Rural (Female)</b>												
Government & Local Body	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Private Unaided	138015000	13111425	3726405	0	20702250	0	0					175555080
Total	138015000	13111425	3726405	0	20702250	0	0					175555080
<b>Urban (Male)</b>												
Government & Local Body	769988402	93039370	122049725	8584595	95428110	46317650	24603232					1160011084
Private Aided	88536330	2746030	11673615	631040	10213950	27736200	3620750					145157915
Private Unaided	2008233180	143073698	135844020	11973660	228918025	66502830	26337550					2620882963
Total	2866757912	238859098	269567360	21189295	334560085	140556680	54561532					3926051962
<b>Urban (Female)</b>												
Government & Local Body	663098845	36371698	85123922	1761000	180663375	14124700	20231295					1001374835
Private Aided	23113500	616360	2773620	0	6163600	0	0					32667080
Private Unaided	2189711145	159990800	119640920	1440330	79186763	7832650	253086525					2810889133
Total	2875923490	196978858	207538462	3201330	266013738	21957350	273317820					3844931048

**Table35: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing vocational education by broad level of education**

Level of Education	Item of Expenditure									
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses	Total		
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	1356800	339200	848000	678400	254400	0	42400	3900800		
Total	1356800	339200	848000	678400	254400	0	42400	3900800		
<b>Urban (Male)</b>										
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above HS	50454775	10722525	9427440	0	5475388	7648380	102730	83831238		
Total	50454775	10722525	9427440	0	5475388	7648380	102730	83831238		
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sec. & HS	0	1335490	667745	0	128412	821840	154095	3107582		
Above HS	145167500	8044790	14605920	0	2308910	6095840	612690	176835650		
Total	145167500	9380280	15273665	0	2437322	6917680	766785	179943232		



**Table36: Item wise total annual expenditure (Rs.) on students of age 5-29 years pursuing vocational education for each type of institution**

Type of institution	Item of Expenditure								Total	
	tuition fee	exam fee other fee & payment	books & stationery	uniform	transport	private coaching	other expenses			
<b>Rural (Male)</b>										
Government & Local Body	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private Unaided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rural (Female)</b>										
Government & Local Body	1356800	339200	848000	678400	254400	0	42400	0	3900800	
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private Unaided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total	1356800	339200	848000	678400	254400	0	42400	0	3900800	
<b>Urban (Male)</b>										
Government & Local Body	16559250	449425	5511055	0	253492	7032000	0	29805222		
Private Aided	1284125	0	462285	0	154095	616380	102730	2619615		
Private Unaided	32611400	10273100	3454100	0	5067800	0	0	51406400		
Total	50454775	10722525	9427440	0	5475387	7648380	102730	83831237		
<b>Urban (Female)</b>										
Government & Local Body	2637000	5307980	2038690	0	401172	6917680	359555	17662077		
Private Aided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Private Unaided	142530500	4072300	13234975	0	2036150	0	407230	162281155		
Total	145167500	9380280	15273665	0	2437322	6917680	766785	179943232		

**The facsimile of the Schedue of Enquiry**  
**(Sch. 25.2)**

\*

RURAL	
URBAN	

\*

CENTRAL	
STATE	

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY ORGANISATION**  
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY**  
**SIXTY-FOURTH ROUND: JULY, 2007-JUNE, 2008**  
**SCHEDULE 25.2: PARTICIPATION AND EXPENDITURE IN EDUCATION**

<b>[0] descriptive identification of sample household</b>			
1. state/u.t.		5. hamlet name	
2. district		6. ward/ inv. unit/ block**	
3. tehsil/town		7. name of head of household	
4. village name		8. name of the informant	

<b>[1] identification of sample household</b>							
item no.	item	code			Item no.	item	code
1.	serial no. of sample village/block				11.	sub-sample	
2.	round number	6		4	12.	FOD sub-region	
3.	schedule number	2	5	2	13.	sample hamlet-group/ sub-block number	
4.	sample (central-1, state-2)				14.	second-stage stratum number	
5.	sector (rural-1, urban-2)				15.	sample household number	
6.	state-region				16.	sl. no. of informant (as in col.1, block 4)	
7.	district code				17.	response code	
8.	stratum number				18.	survey code	
9.	sub-stratum number						
10.	sub-round				19.	reason for substitution of original household (code)	

**CODES FOR BLOCK 1**

item 17: **response code:** informant co-operative and capable – 1, informant co-operative but not capable – 2, informant busy – 3, informant reluctant – 4, others – 9.

item 18: **survey code:** original h.h. surveyed – 1, substituted h.h. surveyed – 2, casualty – 3

item 19: **reason for substitution of original household :** informant busy – 1, members away from home – 2, informant non-cooperative – 3, others – 9

\* tick mark (✓) may be put in the appropriate place

\*\* strike out whichever is not applicable

<b>[2] particulars of field operations</b>												
sl. no.	item	investigator/ senior investigator			superintendent / senior superintendent			other supervisory officer				
(1)	(2)	(3)			(4)			(5)				
1.	i) name (block letters)											
	ii) code											
2.	<b>date(s) of :</b>	DD	MM	YY	DD	MM	YY	DD	MM	YY		
	(i) survey/inspection											
	(ii) receipt											
	(iii) scrutiny											
	(iv) despatch											
3.	number of additional sheets attached											
4.	total time taken to canvass schedule 25.2 (in minutes)											
5.	signature											

<b>[8] remarks by investigator/senior investigator</b>

<b>[9] remarks by superintendent / senior superintendent</b>

<b>[10] remarks by other supervisory officer</b>

<b>[3] household characteristics</b>										
1.	household size					11.	distance to nearest school having primary level classes(code)			
2.	principal industry (NIC – 2004)	description				12.	distance to nearest school having upper primary level classes(code)			
		code (5-digit)								13.
3.	principal occupation (NCO-2004)	description				<b>Household consumption expenditure (Rs.) during last 30 days out of:</b>				
		code (3-digit)								
4.	household type (code)					14.	purchase			
5.	religion (code)					15.	home produced stock			
6.	social group (code)					16.	receipts in exchange of goods and services			
7.	land possessed as on the date of survey (code)					17.	gifts and loans			
8.	is the household incurring any expenditure during current academic session/year on dependants aged 5-29years studying away from home? (yes-1, no-2)					18.	free collection			
If 'yes' in item 8	9.	no. of such dependants				19.	<b>total (items 14 to 18)</b>			
	10.	total amount sent/ to be sent (Rs.)								

### CODES FOR BLOCK 3

*item 4: household type* : for rural areas: self-employed in non-agriculture-1, agricultural labour-2, other labour-3, self-employed in agriculture-4, others-9  
for urban areas: self-employed-1, regular wage/salary earning-2, casual labour-3, others-9

*item 5: religion* : Hinduism-1, Islam-2, Christianity –3, Sikhism-4, Jainism-5, Buddhism-6, Zoroastrianism-7, others-9

*item 6: social group* : scheduled tribe-1, scheduled caste-2, other backward class-3, others-9

*item 7: land possessed (class intervals in hectares):*

<i>less than 0.005.....</i>	<i>01</i>	<i>2.01 – 3.00.....</i>	<i>07</i>
<i>0.005 - 0.01.....</i>	<i>02</i>	<i>3.01 - 4.00.....</i>	<i>08</i>
<i>0.02 - 0.20.....</i>	<i>03</i>	<i>4.01 – 6.00.....</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>0.21 - 0.40.....</i>	<i>04</i>	<i>6.01 - 8.00.....</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>0.41 - 1.00.....</i>	<i>05</i>	<i>greater than 8.00</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>1.01 - 2.00.....</i>	<i>06</i>		

*item 11/12/13: distance(d) to nearest school having primary/upper primary//secondary level classes :*

$d < 1\text{km}$	: 1
$1\text{km} \leq d < 2\text{kms}$	: 2
$2\text{kms} \leq d < 3\text{kms}$	: 3
$3\text{kms} \leq d < 5\text{kms}$	: 4
$d \geq 5\text{kms}$	: 5

[4] demographic and other particulars of household members								
sl. no.	name	relation to head (code)	sex (male-1, female-2)	age (years)	marital status (code)	educational level (code)	for persons aged 5-29 years	
							status of current educational attendance status (code)	for code 1 and 2 in col. 8, status of current educational enrolment (code)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

#### CODES FOR BLOCK 4

Col. (3): **relation to head:** self-1, spouse of head-2, married child-3, spouse of married child-4, unmarried child-5, grandchild-6, father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law-7, brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives-8, servants/employees/other non-relatives-9

Col (4): **Sex:** male-1, female-2

Col.(6) : **marital status:** never married – 1, currently married – 2, widowed – 3, divorced/separated – 4

Col. (7) : **educational level :** not literate -01, literate without any schooling: 02, literate without formal schooling: through NFEC/AIEP -03, literate though TLC/ AEC -04, others -05; literate with formal schooling including EGS: below primary -06, primary -07, upper primary/middle -08, secondary -10, higher secondary -11, diploma/certificate course -12, graduate -13, postgraduate and above -14.

Col. (8) : **status of current educational attendance :** never attended-1; ever attended but currently not attending-2; currently attending in: NFEC/ AIEP -3, TLC/AEC -4, other non-formal education-5, pre-primary (nursery/ Kindergarten, etc.) -6, primary level (class I to IV/ V) and above including those in EGS –7,

Col. (9) : **status of current educational enrolment :**Not enrolled –01; enrolled in :NFEC/ AIEP-03,TLC/AEC-04, Other non-formal –05; below primary (nursery/ Kindergarten, etc.) -06, primary (class I to IV/ V)-07, upper primary/middle-08, Secondary-10, higher secondary-11; diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture -21, engineering/ technology-22, medicine -23, crafts -24, other subjects-29; diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: agriculture-31, engineering/ technology-32,medicine-33,crafts-34,other subjects -39;Graduation level degree courses in:agriculture-41, engineering/ technology-42, medicine-43,crafts-44 , other subjects -49; Post-graduation and above degree courses in:agriculture-51, engineering/ technology-52, medicine-53,crafts-54, other subjects -59;

[5] education particulars of those aged 5-29 years who are currently attending at primary level and above (with code 7 in Col. 8 , block 4)		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	serial no. [as in col.1, block 4]	1				
2.	age (years) [ as in col 5, bl. 4]	2				
3.	age at entry in school (years)	3				
4.	no. of courses attended	4				
5.	course no.	5	1	2	1	2
6.	type of current education (code)	6				
7.	course (code)	7				
8.	level of current attendance(code)	8				
9.	present class/grade/year of study(code)	9				
10.	class/grade/year of study in the previous year (code)	10				
11.	type of institution (code)	11				
	if '4' in item 11 and for codes 07 & 08 in item 8	12.	nature of institution (code)			
13.	medium of instruction (code)	13				
14.	type of course (code)	14				
15.	is education free? (yes-1, no-2)	15				
16.	if '2' in 15, whether tuition fee waived? (code)	16				
	if waived	17.	annual amount waived (Rs.)			
	(code 1 or 2 in item 16)	18.	reason for waiver (code)			
19.	received scholarship/stipend ( yes-1, no-2)	19				
	if received	20.	annual amount received (Rs.)			
	(code 1 in item 19)	21.	reason for receiving (code)			
22.	received textbooks(code)	22				
23.	received stationery? (code)	23				
24.	is free mid-day meal/tiffin/nutrition provided (yes-1, no-2)	24				
25.	if provided (code 1 in item 24), agency (govt-1, others-2)	25				
26.	distance of institution from place of residence (code)	26				
27.	mode of transport (code)	27				
28.	if (code 3 in item 27), then whether concession received? (yes-1, no-2)	28				
29.	changed educational institution during last one year?(code)	29				

### CODES FOR BLOCK 5

- Item 6: type of current education:** general-1, professional/technical-2, vocational-3  
**item 7: course:** general course (upto class X) -01, arts/humanities -02, science-03, commerce -04, medicine -05, engineering-06, agriculture -07, law-08, management-10, education-11, chartered accountancy and similar courses-12, IT/computer courses: at basic level -13, IT/computer courses : With minimum entry requirement secondary -14,IT/computer courses : With minimum entry requirement graduation-15, IT/computer courses : With minimum entry requirement post graduation-16,IT/computer courses, others-17, vocational-18; others-19
- item 8 : level of current attendance :** primary (class I to IV/ V)-07, upper primary/middle-08, secondary-10, higher secondary-11; diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture -21, engineering/ technology-22, medicine -23, crafts -24, other subjects-29; diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: agriculture-31, engineering/ technology-32, medicine-33, crafts-34, other subjects -39; Graduation level degree courses in: agriculture-41, engineering/ technology-42, medicine-43, crafts-44 , other subjects -49; Post-graduation and above degree courses in: agriculture-51, engineering/ technology-52, medicine-53, crafts-54 , other subjects -59;
- items 9 & 10: present class/grade/year of study( class/grade/year of study in the previous year/academic session):** class-I-X: 01-10; beyond X: 10+ no. of years of study
- item 11: type of institution:** government-1, local body-2, private aided-3, private un-aided-4, not known-5
- item 12: nature of institution:** recognised -1; unrecognised-2, not known-3
- item 13: medium of instruction:** Hindi -01, English-02, Assamese-03, Bengali -04, Bodo -05, Dogri -06, Gujarati -07, Kannada -08, Kashmiri -10, Konkani -11, Maithili -12, Malayalam -13, Manipuri -14, Marathi -15, Nepali -17, Punjabi -18, Sanskrit -20, Santhali -21, Sindhi -22, Tamil -23, Telugu -24, Urdu -25, , others-29
- item 14: type of course:** part time-1, full time-2, distance learning-3
- item 16: whether tuition fee waived :** yes: fully -1, partly-2 ; no-3
- item 18 : reason for waiver:** ST-1, SC-2, OBC-3, handicapped-4, merit-5, financially weak-6, others -9
- item 21: reason for receiving benefits:** ST-1, SC-2, OBC-3, handicapped-4, merit-5, financially weak-6, others -9
- items 22& 23: received text-books / stationery:** all free-1, some free-2, all subsidised-3, some subsidised-4, some free and some subsidised -5; no-6
- item 26: distance(d) of the institution from the place of residence:**  $d < 1\text{ km}$  :1;  $1\text{ km} \leq d < 2\text{ kms}$  :2;  $2\text{ km} \leq d < 3\text{ kms}$  :3;  $3\text{ km} \leq d < 5\text{ kms}$  :4;  $d \geq 5\text{ kms}$ : 5
- item 27: mode of transport:** on foot-1, school/institution bus-2, public transport-3, bicycle-4, others-9
- item 29: changed educational institution during last one year?** no-1, yes: govt. to private-2, private to govt-3, govt to govt-4, private to private-5



<b>[6] particulars of private expenditure for those aged 5-29 years who are currently attending at primary level and above</b>						
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	serial no. [as in col.1,block 4]					
2.	age (years) [ as in col. 5,block 4]					
<b>For course no. 1 in item 5, bl. 5</b>						
3.	tuition fee					
4.	examination fee					
5.	other fees & payments					
6.	books					
7.	stationery					
8.	uniform					
9.	transport					
10.	private coaching					
11.	other expenditure					
<b>12.</b>	<b>total expenditure on course no. 1 [ items 3 to 11] (in Rs.)</b>					
<b>13.</b>	<b>total expenditure on course no. 2 in item 5, bl. 5 (in Rs.)</b>					
<b>14.</b>	<b>total expenditure on all other courses (in Rs.)</b>					
<b>15.</b>	<b>grand total [item 12+13+14] (in Rs.)</b>					
16.	whether given any donation ( <i>yes-1, no-2</i> )					
<i>If code 1 in item 16</i>	17.	amount paid (Rs.)				
	18.	agency to whom paid (code)				

**CODES FOR BLOCK 6**

*item.18 : agency to whom paid: institution/management-1, other organisation-2, individuals-3*

[7] particulars of currently not attending persons aged 5-29 years						(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1.	serial no. [as in col.1,block 4]										
2.	age (years) [ as in col. 5, block 4]										
3.	whether ever enrolled( <i>yes-1, no-2</i> )										
<i>If '1' in item 3, details of last enrolment</i>	4.	age at first enrolment in school (years)									
	5.	level (code)									
	6.	type of education (code)									
	7.	whether completed? ( <i>yes-1, no-2</i> )									
		for class X and below	8.	grade/class completed before dropping/ discontinuance							
		9.	age when discontinued/dropped								
		10.	type of institution last attended (code)								
11.	reason for never enrolling/ discontinuing/ dropping out (code)										
12.	usual principal activity status ( code)										

### CODES FOR BLOCK 7

*item 5: level: enrolled in :NFEC/ AIEP-03, TLC/AEC-04, other non-formal -05; formal schooling including EGS: below primary -06, primary -07, upper primary/middle -08, secondary -10, higher secondary -11, diploma/certificate course -12, graduate -13, postgraduate and above -14*

*item 6: type of education: general-1, professional/technical-2, vocational-3*

*item 10: type of institution last attended : Govt-1, local body-2, private aided-3, private unaided -4, not known-5*

*item 11: reason for never enrolling / discontinuing / dropping out:*

<i>parent not interested in studies</i>	...01	<b>applicable for "never enrolled" cases only</b>	<i>No tradition in the community</i>	...13
<i>inadequate number of teachers</i>	...02		<i>education not considered necessary</i>	...14
<i>school is far off</i>	...03	<b>applicable for "ever enrolled" cases only</b>	<i>child not interested in studies</i>	...15
<i>to work for wage/salary</i>	...04		<i>unable to cope up or failure in studies</i>	...16
<i>for participating in other economic activities</i>	...05		<i>unfriendly atmosphere at school</i>	...17
<i>to look after younger siblings</i>	...06		<i>completed desired level/class</i>	...18
<i>to attend other domestic chores</i>	...07	<b>applicable for female students only</b>	<i>non-availability of lady teacher</i>	...20
<i>financial constraints</i>	...08		<i>non-availability of ladies toilet</i>	...21
<i>timings of educational institution not suitable</i>	...10		<i>others</i>	...29
<i>for helping in household enterprises</i>	...11			
<i>Language/medium of instruction used unfamiliar</i>	...12			

*item 12: usual principal activity status:*

*worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed):own account worker -11, employer-12, worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker) -21; worked as regular salaried/ wage employee -31, worked as casual wage labour: in public works -41, in other types of work -51; did not work but was seeking and/or available for work -81, attended educational institution -91, attended domestic duties only -92, attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use -93, rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. -94, not able to work due to disability -95, others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) -97*